

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PF1 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (5) | |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|---|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 15.84 | 1.24 | 19.57 | | (27) | | | | | |
| Exposed floor | | | 68.90 | 0.10 | 6.89 | | (28b) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 77.06 | 0.20 | 15.41 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 163.90 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 44.82 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 18.25 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 63.07 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 15.68 | 15.50 | 15.32 | 14.41 | 14.23 | 13.32 | 13.32 | 13.14 | 13.68 | 14.23 | 14.59 | 14.95 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 78.75 | 78.56 | 78.38 | 77.48 | 77.30 | 76.39 | 76.39 | 76.21 | 76.75 | 77.30 | 77.66 | 78.02 |
| | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 77.43 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.11 | 1.12 | 1.13 | 1.13 |
| | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1.12 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.22 | (42) |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | 86.90 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 95.59 | 92.12 | 88.64 | 85.17 | 81.69 | 78.21 | 78.21 | 81.69 | 85.17 | 88.64 | 92.12 | 95.59 | |
| | Σ(44)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1042.85 | (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 141.76 | 123.99 | 127.94 | 111.54 | 107.03 | 92.36 | 85.58 | 98.21 | 99.38 | 115.82 | 126.43 | 137.29 | |
| | Σ(45)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1367.34 | (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 21.26 | 18.60 | 19.19 | 16.73 | 16.05 | 13.85 | 12.84 | 14.73 | 14.91 | 17.37 | 18.96 | 20.59 | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.43 | 22.06 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.43 | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|
| 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | 1654.81 | (64) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 53.24 | 46.74 | 48.65 | 43.00 | 41.69 | 36.61 | 34.56 | 38.76 | 38.95 | 44.61 | 47.95 | 51.76 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 43.40 | 38.55 | 31.35 | 23.73 | 17.74 | 14.98 | 16.18 | 21.04 | 28.23 | 35.85 | 41.84 | 44.60 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 290.62 | 293.64 | 286.04 | 269.86 | 249.44 | 230.24 | 217.42 | 214.40 | 222.00 | 238.18 | 258.60 | 277.80 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | (71) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 71.57 | 69.56 | 65.39 | 59.72 | 56.03 | 50.85 | 46.45 | 52.09 | 54.10 | 59.97 | 66.59 | 69.57 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 503.50 | 499.66 | 480.69 | 451.22 | 421.13 | 393.99 | 377.96 | 385.45 | 402.25 | 431.91 | 464.95 | 489.88 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|
| SouthWest | 0.77 | 4.84 | 36.79 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 54.42 | (79) |
| SouthEast | 0.77 | 2.42 | 36.79 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 27.21 | (77) |
| NorthEast | 0.77 | 8.58 | 11.28 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 29.59 | (75) |

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 111.22 | 199.28 | 298.77 | 413.94 | 503.58 | 517.50 | 491.62 | 422.06 | 338.23 | 227.28 | 135.01 | 94.02 | (83) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 614.72 | 698.93 | 779.45 | 865.16 | 924.71 | 911.49 | 869.58 | 807.50 | 740.48 | 659.20 | 599.96 | 583.91 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| | |
|-------|------|
| 21.00 | (85) |
|-------|------|

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.87 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.67 | 0.91 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.03 | 20.21 | 20.46 | 20.74 | 20.92 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.96 | 20.72 | 20.32 | 20.00 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.97 | 19.97 | 19.97 | 19.98 | 19.98 | 19.99 | 19.99 | 20.00 | 19.99 | 19.98 | 19.98 | 19.97 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.45 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.59 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.71 | 18.96 | 19.31 | 19.70 | 19.92 | 19.99 | 19.99 | 19.99 | 19.96 | 19.68 | 19.14 | 18.66 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.36 | 19.57 | 19.88 | 20.22 | 20.41 | 20.48 | 20.49 | 20.49 | 20.45 | 20.19 | 19.72 | 19.32 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.21 | 19.42 | 19.73 | 20.07 | 20.26 | 20.33 | 20.34 | 20.34 | 20.30 | 20.04 | 19.57 | 19.17 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.67 | 0.47 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.62 | 0.88 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 603.35 | 675.02 | 724.09 | 723.73 | 622.92 | 432.47 | 284.90 | 298.96 | 457.31 | 577.62 | 579.07 | 575.21 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 1174.24 | 1140.85 | 1036.70 | 865.16 | 661.78 | 437.63 | 285.51 | 300.07 | 475.95 | 729.89 | 968.62 | 1168.07 | (97) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| 424.74 | 313.04 | 232.58 | 101.83 | 28.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 113.29 | 280.48 | 441.09 | Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="1935.96"/> (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---|

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| 457.20 | 336.96 | 250.36 | 109.61 | 31.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 121.94 | 301.91 | 474.80 | Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="2083.92"/> (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---|

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.15 | 89.06 | 88.85 | 88.40 | 87.76 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.44 | 88.98 | 89.19 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 186.42 | 164.00 | 171.48 | 152.91 | 149.77 | 132.84 | 125.98 | 140.45 | 140.90 | 158.56 | 168.65 | 181.33 | Σ(219a)1...12 = <input type="text" value="1873.29"/> (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 206.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 306.57 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 4470.12 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2083.92 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 72.52 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1873.29 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 65.19 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 27.22 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 40.44 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 325.36 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.20 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 83.26 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 83 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2083.92 | x | 0.216 | = | 450.13 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1873.29 | x | 0.216 | = | 404.63 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | | 854.76 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 107.09 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 0.519 | = | 159.11 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1120.96 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 16.27 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 86.81 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 87 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2083.92 | x | 1.22 | = | 2542.39 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1873.29 | x | 1.22 | = | 2285.42 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | | 4827.80 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 633.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 3.07 | = | 941.16 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 6402.43 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 92.92 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PF2 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (1a) x | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) = | <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (5) | | |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 15.84 | 1.24 | 19.57 | | (27) | | | | | | | |
| Exposed floor | | | 68.90 | 0.10 | 6.89 | | (28b) | | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 57.31 | 0.20 | 11.46 | | (29a) | | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 19.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 144.15 | | | | (31) | | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 40.87 | (33) | | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 16.29 | (36) | | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 57.15 (37) | | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 15.68 | 15.50 | 15.32 | 14.41 | 14.23 | 13.32 | 13.32 | 13.14 | 13.68 | 14.23 | 14.59 | 14.95 | (38) | |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 72.83 | 72.65 | 72.47 | 71.56 | 71.38 | 70.47 | 70.47 | 70.29 | 70.84 | 71.38 | 71.74 | 72.10 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | 71.52 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.06 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | 1.04 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) | |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.22 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86.90 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 95.59 | 92.12 | 88.64 | 85.17 | 81.69 | 78.21 | 78.21 | 81.69 | 85.17 | 88.64 | 92.12 | 95.59 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | 1042.85 (44) | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 141.76 | 123.99 | 127.94 | 111.54 | 107.03 | 92.36 | 85.58 | 98.21 | 99.38 | 115.82 | 126.43 | 137.29 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | 1367.34 (45) | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 21.26 | 18.60 | 19.19 | 16.73 | 16.05 | 13.85 | 12.84 | 14.73 | 14.91 | 17.37 | 18.96 | 20.59 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.43 | 22.06 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.43 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1654.81$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 53.24 | 46.74 | 48.65 | 43.00 | 41.69 | 36.61 | 34.56 | 38.76 | 38.95 | 44.61 | 47.95 | 51.76 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 43.40 | 38.55 | 31.35 | 23.73 | 17.74 | 14.98 | 16.18 | 21.04 | 28.23 | 35.85 | 41.84 | 44.60 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 290.62 | 293.64 | 286.04 | 269.86 | 249.44 | 230.24 | 217.42 | 214.40 | 222.00 | 238.18 | 258.60 | 277.80 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 71.57 | 69.56 | 65.39 | 59.72 | 56.03 | 50.85 | 46.45 | 52.09 | 54.10 | 59.97 | 66.59 | 69.57 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 503.50 | 499.66 | 480.69 | 451.22 | 421.13 | 393.99 | 377.96 | 385.45 | 402.25 | 431.91 | 464.95 | 489.88 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

Access factor
Table 6d

Area
m²

Solar flux
W/m²

g
specific data
or Table 6b

FF
specific data
or Table 6c

Gains
W

SouthWest $\frac{0.77}{\text{Access factor}} \times \frac{4.84}{\text{Area}} \times \frac{36.79}{\text{Solar flux}} \times 0.9 \times \frac{0.63}{\text{g}} \times \frac{0.70}{\text{FF}} = 54.42$ (79)

NorthWest $\frac{0.77}{\text{Access factor}} \times \frac{2.42}{\text{Area}} \times \frac{11.28}{\text{Solar flux}} \times 0.9 \times \frac{0.63}{\text{g}} \times \frac{0.70}{\text{FF}} = 8.34$ (81)

NorthEast $\frac{0.77}{\text{Access factor}} \times \frac{8.58}{\text{Area}} \times \frac{11.28}{\text{Solar flux}} \times 0.9 \times \frac{0.63}{\text{g}} \times \frac{0.70}{\text{FF}} = 29.59$ (75)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 92.35 | 169.91 | 265.95 | 385.61 | 483.12 | 502.15 | 474.75 | 398.56 | 306.84 | 196.81 | 112.91 | 77.55 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 595.86 | 669.57 | 746.63 | 836.84 | 904.25 | 896.13 | 852.71 | 784.01 | 709.09 | 628.72 | 577.87 | 567.44 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| |
|-------|
| 21.00 |
|-------|

 (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.86 | 0.69 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.41 | 0.66 | 0.91 | 0.98 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.13 | 20.29 | 20.52 | 20.80 | 20.95 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.97 | 20.76 | 20.40 | 20.10 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.05 | 20.05 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.07 | 20.06 | 20.05 | 20.05 | 20.04 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.63 | 0.43 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.58 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (99) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.90 | 19.13 | 19.46 | 19.83 | 20.01 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.07 | 20.04 | 19.80 | 19.30 | 18.86 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.51 | 19.70 | 19.99 | 20.31 | 20.47 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.52 | 20.50 | 20.27 | 19.84 | 19.47 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.36 | 19.55 | 19.84 | 20.16 | 20.32 | 20.37 | 20.37 | 20.37 | 20.35 | 20.12 | 19.69 | 19.32 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.65 | 0.45 | 0.31 | 0.36 | 0.61 | 0.88 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 585.42 | 648.02 | 694.50 | 693.36 | 589.20 | 403.73 | 265.68 | 278.78 | 429.49 | 550.97 | 558.50 | 559.44 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 1096.52 | 1064.05 | 966.37 | 805.46 | 615.31 | 406.57 | 265.97 | 279.37 | 442.52 | 679.61 | 903.24 | 1090.23 | (97) |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 380.26 | 279.58 | 202.27 | 80.71 | 19.43 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 95.71 | 248.21 | 394.91 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1 - (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| 409.33 | 300.95 | 217.73 | 86.88 | 20.91 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 103.02 | 267.18 | 425.09 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.09 | 88.99 | 88.76 | 88.25 | 87.63 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.34 | 88.90 | 89.13 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 186.54 | 164.12 | 171.65 | 153.16 | 150.00 | 132.84 | 125.98 | 140.45 | 140.90 | 158.75 | 168.80 | 181.45 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------|--|---------|--------|
| boiler flue fan | | | 45.00 | | | (230e) |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 206.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 306.57 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 4218.64 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1831.09 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 63.72 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1874.64 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 65.24 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 27.22 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 40.44 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 316.61 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | | | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | | | | 1.17 | (257) |
| SAP value | | | | | 83.71 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | | | | 84 | (258) |
| SAP band | | | | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1831.09 | x | 0.216 | = | 395.52 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1874.64 | x | 0.216 | = | 404.92 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 800.44 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 107.09 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 0.519 | = | 159.11 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1066.64 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 15.48 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 87.45 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 87 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1831.09 | x | 1.22 | = | 2233.93 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1874.64 | x | 1.22 | = | 2287.06 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4520.99 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 633.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 3.07 | = | 941.16 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 6095.62 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 88.47 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PF3 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="42.60"/> (1a) x | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) = | <input type="text" value="106.50"/> (3a) |
| +1 | <input type="text" value="42.60"/> (1b) x | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (2b) = | <input type="text" value="127.80"/> (3b) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="85.20"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | <input type="text" value="234.30"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = | <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|---|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.27 | (25) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | | (26) |
| Window | | | 14.86 | 1.24 | 18.36 | | | (27) |
| Exposed floor | | | 42.60 | 0.10 | 4.26 | | | (28b) |
| External wall | | | 104.59 | 0.20 | 20.92 | | | (29a) |
| Party wall | | | 43.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | (32) |
| Roof | | | 7.92 | 0.10 | 0.79 | | | (30) |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 172.07 | | | | | (31) |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A × U) | | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 47.27 | (33) |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A × κ) | | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L × Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | | 17.40 | (36) |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 64.67 | (37) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 21.98 | 21.74 | 21.49 | 20.26 | 20.01 | 18.78 | 18.78 | 18.53 | 19.27 | 20.01 | 20.50 | 21.00 | (38) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 86.65 | 86.41 | 86.16 | 84.93 | 84.68 | 83.45 | 83.45 | 83.20 | 83.94 | 84.68 | 85.18 | 85.67 | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = 84.87 (39) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.02 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = 1.00 (40) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|-------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.55 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94.86 | (43) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------------|
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 104.35 | 100.55 | 96.76 | 92.96 | 89.17 | 85.38 | 85.38 | 89.17 | 92.96 | 96.76 | 100.55 | 104.35 | Σ(44)1...12 = 1138.34 (44) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 × Vd,m × nm × Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 154.74 | 135.34 | 139.66 | 121.76 | 116.83 | 100.82 | 93.42 | 107.20 | 108.48 | 126.42 | 138.00 | 149.86 | Σ(45)1...12 = 1492.54 (45) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 23.21 | 20.30 | 20.95 | 18.26 | 17.52 | 15.12 | 14.01 | 16.08 | 16.27 | 18.96 | 20.70 | 22.48 | (46) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.44 | 22.07 | 24.43 | 23.63 | 24.42 | 23.62 | 24.40 | 24.41 | 23.63 | 24.43 | 23.65 | 24.44 | (61) |

Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month $0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 179.19 | 157.41 | 164.09 | 145.39 | 141.25 | 124.44 | 117.82 | 131.61 | 132.11 | 150.85 | 161.65 | 174.30 | (62) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 179.19 | 157.41 | 164.09 | 145.39 | 141.25 | 124.44 | 117.82 | 131.61 | 132.11 | 150.85 | 161.65 | 174.30 | (64) |
| $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1780.11 | |

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 57.56 | 50.52 | 52.54 | 46.39 | 44.95 | 39.43 | 37.16 | 41.75 | 41.98 | 48.14 | 51.80 | 55.94 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | 153.25 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 52.62 | 46.74 | 38.01 | 28.78 | 21.51 | 18.16 | 19.62 | 25.51 | 34.24 | 43.47 | 50.74 | 54.09 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 343.23 | 346.79 | 337.82 | 318.71 | 294.59 | 271.92 | 256.78 | 253.22 | 262.19 | 281.30 | 305.42 | 328.09 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | 52.88 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | -102.17 | (71) |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 77.37 | 75.18 | 70.62 | 64.44 | 60.42 | 54.76 | 49.95 | 56.11 | 58.30 | 64.71 | 71.94 | 75.19 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 580.19 | 575.67 | 553.42 | 518.88 | 483.48 | 451.80 | 433.31 | 441.80 | 461.69 | 496.44 | 535.06 | 564.32 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

SouthEast $0.77 \times 10.02 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 112.67$ (77)

SouthWest $0.77 \times 4.84 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 54.42$ (79)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 167.10 | 284.63 | 389.44 | 482.53 | 540.48 | 536.57 | 517.31 | 474.08 | 421.68 | 314.57 | 200.14 | 143.00 | (83) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 747.28 | 860.30 | 942.85 | 1001.42 | 1023.96 | 988.37 | 950.62 | 915.88 | 883.37 | 811.01 | 735.20 | 707.32 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

21.00 (85)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.86 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.63 | 0.88 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.20 | 20.37 | 20.59 | 20.81 | 20.94 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.98 | 20.81 | 20.47 | 20.16 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.07 | 20.07 | 20.07 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.10 | 20.10 | 20.10 | 20.10 | 20.09 | 20.08 | 20.08 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.46 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.56 | 0.85 | 0.96 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.02 | 19.28 | 19.58 | 19.88 | 20.04 | 20.10 | 20.10 | 20.10 | 20.08 | 19.89 | 19.42 | 18.98 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.52 | 19.74 | 20.01 | 20.27 | 20.42 | 20.47 | 20.48 | 20.48 | 20.46 | 20.28 | 19.87 | 19.48 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.37 | 19.59 | 19.86 | 20.12 | 20.27 | 20.32 | 20.33 | 20.33 | 20.31 | 20.13 | 19.72 | 19.33 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.83 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.58 | 0.85 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 732.49 | 825.78 | 866.10 | 829.00 | 692.25 | 473.81 | 310.91 | 326.49 | 510.39 | 687.56 | 705.39 | 696.34 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|
| 1305.94 | 1269.26 | 1150.71 | 953.32 | 725.79 | 477.67 | 311.26 | 327.06 | 521.28 | 807.17 | 1074.54 | 1296.24 | (97) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 426.65 | 298.02 | 211.75 | 89.52 | 24.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 88.99 | 265.79 | 446.33 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1 - (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 459.26 | 320.80 | 227.93 | 96.36 | 26.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 95.79 | 286.10 | 480.44 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.12 | 88.98 | 88.75 | 88.27 | 87.68 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.25 | 88.90 | 89.15 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 201.07 | 176.90 | 184.90 | 164.71 | 161.09 | 142.54 | 134.96 | 150.76 | 151.33 | 170.94 | 181.84 | 195.50 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

| | | |
|---|--|--------|
| central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit | 30.00 | (230c) |
| boiler flue fan | 45.00 | (230e) |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | 292.96 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | 371.74 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = 4674.78 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1993.54 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 69.38 | (240) |
| Water heating | 2016.55 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 70.18 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 292.96 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 38.64 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 371.74 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 49.03 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 347.22 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.12 | (257) |
| SAP value | 84.37 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 84 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1993.54 | x | 0.216 | = | 430.60 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2016.55 | x | 0.216 | = | 435.57 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 866.18 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 292.96 | x | 0.519 | = | 152.04 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 371.74 | x | 0.519 | = | 192.93 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1211.15 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 14.22 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 87.53 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 88 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1993.54 | x | 1.22 | = | 2432.12 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2016.55 | x | 1.22 | = | 2460.19 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4892.31 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 292.96 | x | 3.07 | = | 899.38 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 371.74 | x | 3.07 | = | 1141.23 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 6932.92 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 81.37 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PF4 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="102.40"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="256.00"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="102.40"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="256.00"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | <input type="text" value="0"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
| Shelter factor | <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 18.32 | 1.24 | 22.64 | | (27) | | | | | |
| Exposed floor | | | 102.40 | 0.10 | 10.24 | | (28b) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 89.58 | 0.20 | 17.92 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 212.40 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 53.73 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 20.47 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 74.20 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 23.30 | 23.03 | 22.76 | 21.42 | 21.15 | 19.80 | 19.80 | 19.53 | 20.34 | 21.15 | 21.68 | 22.22 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 97.50 | 97.23 | 96.96 | 95.62 | 95.35 | 94.00 | 94.00 | 93.73 | 94.54 | 95.35 | 95.89 | 96.43 |
| | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 95.55 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 0.93 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.76 | (42) |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | 99.77 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 109.74 | 105.75 | 101.76 | 97.77 | 93.78 | 89.79 | 89.79 | 93.78 | 97.77 | 101.76 | 105.75 | 109.74 | |
| | Σ(44)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1197.19 | (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 162.74 | 142.34 | 146.88 | 128.05 | 122.87 | 106.03 | 98.25 | 112.74 | 114.09 | 132.96 | 145.14 | 157.61 | |
| | Σ(45)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1569.70 | (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 24.41 | 21.35 | 22.03 | 19.21 | 18.43 | 15.90 | 14.74 | 16.91 | 17.11 | 19.94 | 21.77 | 23.64 | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.45 | 22.08 | 24.44 | 23.64 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.43 | 23.65 | 24.44 | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 187.19 | 164.41 | 171.32 | 151.69 | 147.29 | 129.65 | 122.66 | 137.16 | 137.72 | 157.39 | 168.79 | 182.05 | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|
| 187.19 | 164.41 | 171.32 | 151.69 | 147.29 | 129.65 | 122.66 | 137.16 | 137.72 | 157.39 | 168.79 | 182.05 | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | 1857.34 | (64) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 60.22 | 52.85 | 54.95 | 48.49 | 46.96 | 41.16 | 38.77 | 43.59 | 43.84 | 50.32 | 54.17 | 58.52 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 59.28 | 52.65 | 42.82 | 32.42 | 24.23 | 20.46 | 22.10 | 28.73 | 38.56 | 48.97 | 57.15 | 60.93 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 388.28 | 392.31 | 382.16 | 360.54 | 333.26 | 307.61 | 290.48 | 286.45 | 296.61 | 318.22 | 345.51 | 371.15 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | (71) |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 80.95 | 78.64 | 73.85 | 67.34 | 63.12 | 57.17 | 52.11 | 58.59 | 60.89 | 67.63 | 75.24 | 78.65 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 641.05 | 636.14 | 611.37 | 572.84 | 533.15 | 497.78 | 477.24 | 486.31 | 508.60 | 547.36 | 590.43 | 623.27 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

NorthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{8.64} \times \boxed{11.28} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{29.79}$ (81)

SouthEast $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{9.68} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{108.85}$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 138.64 | 246.05 | 362.95 | 493.77 | 593.27 | 606.67 | 577.53 | 500.59 | 407.82 | 279.03 | 167.86 | 117.48 | (83) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 779.69 | 882.19 | 974.31 | 1066.61 | 1126.42 | 1104.45 | 1054.77 | 986.91 | 916.43 | 826.38 | 758.30 | 740.75 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

$\boxed{21.00}$ (85)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.74 | 0.54 | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.68 | 0.92 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.19 | 20.34 | 20.55 | 20.80 | 20.95 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.97 | 20.78 | 20.44 | 20.16 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.12 | 20.13 | 20.13 | 20.14 | 20.14 | 20.15 | 20.15 | 20.15 | 20.15 | 20.14 | 20.14 | 20.13 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.86 | 0.68 | 0.47 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.61 | 0.89 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.05 | 19.27 | 19.58 | 19.92 | 20.09 | 20.15 | 20.15 | 20.15 | 20.13 | 19.90 | 19.43 | 19.01 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.51 | 19.70 | 19.97 | 20.28 | 20.44 | 20.49 | 20.50 | 20.50 | 20.47 | 20.26 | 19.84 | 19.48 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.36 | 19.55 | 19.82 | 20.13 | 20.29 | 20.34 | 20.35 | 20.35 | 20.32 | 20.11 | 19.69 | 19.33 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, η_m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.86 | 0.69 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.63 | 0.89 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, $\eta_m G_m$, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 770.63 | 861.32 | 921.24 | 916.22 | 781.67 | 536.04 | 351.83 | 369.35 | 572.97 | 738.04 | 739.78 | 734.07 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , W [(39)m x ((93)m - (96)m)]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|
| 1468.59 | 1424.63 | 1291.85 | 1073.45 | 819.05 | 539.70 | 352.14 | 369.96 | 588.30 | 906.68 | 1207.11 | 1458.81 | (97) |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month $0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 519.28 | 378.54 | 275.74 | 113.20 | 27.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 125.47 | 336.48 | 539.21 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|

$\Sigma(98)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

$(98) \div (4) =$ (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$1 - (201) =$ (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

$(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$ (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

$(202) \times (203) =$ (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 558.97 | 407.47 | 296.81 | 121.86 | 29.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 135.06 | 362.20 | 580.42 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(211)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.20 | 89.10 | 88.89 | 88.39 | 87.70 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.43 | 89.01 | 89.23 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 209.86 | 184.54 | 192.74 | 171.61 | 167.94 | 148.51 | 140.50 | 157.11 | 157.76 | 177.98 | 189.62 | 204.03 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(219a)_{1...12} =$ (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

boiler flue fan

(230e)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

(231)

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 418.75 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 5283.87 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2492.71 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 86.75 | (240) |
| Water heating | 2102.21 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 73.16 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 35.64 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 55.23 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 370.78 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.06 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 85.26 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 85 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2492.71 | x | 0.216 | = | 538.43 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2102.21 | x | 0.216 | = | 454.08 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 992.50 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 0.519 | = | 140.23 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 0.519 | = | 217.33 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1350.07 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 13.18 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 87.73 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 88 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2492.71 | x | 1.22 | = | 3041.11 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2102.21 | x | 1.22 | = | 2564.69 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 5605.80 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 3.07 | = | 829.51 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 3.07 | = | 1285.55 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 7720.87 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 75.40 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PF5 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 12.10 | 1.24 | 14.95 | | (27) | | | | | |
| Exposed floor | | | 79.10 | 0.10 | 7.91 | | (28b) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 88.80 | 0.20 | 17.76 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 182.10 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 43.56 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 19.35 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 62.91 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 18.00 | 17.79 | 17.58 | 16.54 | 16.33 | 15.29 | 15.29 | 15.09 | 15.71 | 16.33 | 16.75 | 17.17 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 80.91 | 80.70 | 80.49 | 79.45 | 79.25 | 78.21 | 78.21 | 78.00 | 78.62 | 79.25 | 79.66 | 80.08 |
| | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 79.40 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1.00 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.45 | (42) |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | 92.28 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 101.51 | 97.82 | 94.13 | 90.44 | 86.75 | 83.05 | 83.05 | 86.75 | 90.44 | 94.13 | 97.82 | 101.51 | |
| | Σ(44)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1107.39 (44) | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 150.54 | 131.66 | 135.86 | 118.45 | 113.65 | 98.07 | 90.88 | 104.29 | 105.53 | 122.99 | 134.25 | 145.79 | |
| | Σ(45)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1451.96 (45) | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 22.58 | 19.75 | 20.38 | 17.77 | 17.05 | 14.71 | 13.63 | 15.64 | 15.83 | 18.45 | 20.14 | 21.87 | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.44 | 22.07 | 24.43 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.62 | 24.40 | 24.41 | 23.63 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.44 | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|
| 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | 1739.50 | (64) |

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 56.16 | 49.29 | 51.28 | 45.29 | 43.89 | 38.51 | 36.32 | 40.78 | 41.00 | 47.00 | 50.55 | 54.58 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 51.05 | 45.34 | 36.87 | 27.91 | 20.87 | 17.62 | 19.04 | 24.74 | 33.21 | 42.17 | 49.22 | 52.47 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 324.70 | 328.07 | 319.58 | 301.50 | 278.69 | 257.24 | 242.91 | 239.54 | 248.04 | 266.11 | 288.93 | 310.37 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | (71) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 75.49 | 73.36 | 68.93 | 62.91 | 59.00 | 53.49 | 48.81 | 54.81 | 56.94 | 63.17 | 70.21 | 73.36 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 555.27 | 550.79 | 529.41 | 496.35 | 462.58 | 432.38 | 414.79 | 423.13 | 442.21 | 475.48 | 512.38 | 540.23 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

SouthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{4.84} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{54.42}$ (79)

NorthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{4.84} \times \boxed{11.28} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{16.69}$ (81)

SouthEast $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{2.42} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{27.21}$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 98.33 | 173.03 | 251.47 | 336.26 | 399.17 | 406.19 | 387.49 | 339.04 | 280.60 | 195.20 | 118.78 | 83.49 | (83) |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 653.59 | 723.82 | 780.88 | 832.62 | 861.75 | 838.57 | 802.28 | 762.17 | 722.81 | 670.68 | 631.16 | 623.73 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

$\boxed{21.00}$ (85)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.90 | 0.78 | 0.58 | 0.43 | 0.47 | 0.71 | 0.92 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.14 | 20.28 | 20.49 | 20.74 | 20.92 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.96 | 20.75 | 20.40 | 20.12 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.06 | 20.07 | 20.07 | 20.08 | 20.08 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.08 | 20.08 | 20.07 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.87 | 0.72 | 0.51 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.63 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.94 | 19.15 | 19.44 | 19.79 | 20.01 | 20.08 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.06 | 19.81 | 19.33 | 18.91 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.47 | 19.64 | 19.90 | 20.21 | 20.40 | 20.48 | 20.49 | 20.49 | 20.45 | 20.22 | 19.80 | 19.43 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.32 | 19.49 | 19.75 | 20.06 | 20.25 | 20.33 | 20.34 | 20.34 | 20.30 | 20.07 | 19.65 | 19.28 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.87 | 0.73 | 0.53 | 0.36 | 0.40 | 0.65 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 643.60 | 704.17 | 738.30 | 727.71 | 630.63 | 441.93 | 291.67 | 306.08 | 469.27 | 598.43 | 612.52 | 616.05 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 1215.02 | 1177.64 | 1066.71 | 886.56 | 677.75 | 447.94 | 292.27 | 307.12 | 487.75 | 750.35 | 999.64 | 1207.92 | (97) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| 425.14 | 318.17 | 244.34 | 114.37 | 35.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 113.03 | 278.73 | 440.36 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = | <input type="text" value="1969.19"/> | (98) |

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| 457.63 | 342.49 | 263.01 | 123.11 | 37.73 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 121.67 | 300.03 | 474.01 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = | <input type="text" value="2119.68"/> | (211) |

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.13 | 89.04 | 88.85 | 88.44 | 87.81 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.41 | 88.94 | 89.16 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| 196.32 | 172.66 | 180.40 | 160.65 | 157.23 | 139.40 | 132.05 | 147.42 | 147.95 | 166.73 | 177.52 | 190.92 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Σ(219a)1...12 = | <input type="text" value="1969.26"/> | (219) |

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 225.78 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 360.60 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 4675.32 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2119.68 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 73.76 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1969.26 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 68.53 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 29.78 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 47.56 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 339.64 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.15 | (257) |
| SAP value | 83.96 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 84 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2119.68 | x | 0.216 | = | 457.85 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1969.26 | x | 0.216 | = | 425.36 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 883.21 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 0.519 | = | 117.18 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 0.519 | = | 187.15 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1187.54 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 15.01 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 87.18 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 87 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2119.68 | x | 1.22 | = | 2586.01 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1969.26 | x | 1.22 | = | 2402.49 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4988.51 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 3.07 | = | 693.16 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 3.07 | = | 1107.04 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 6788.70 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 85.82 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PS1 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (1a) x | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) = | <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (5) | | |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 15.84 | 1.24 | 19.57 | | (27) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 77.06 | 0.20 | 15.41 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 9.20 | 0.10 | 0.92 | | (30) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 104.20 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 38.85 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 13.60 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 52.44 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 15.68 | 15.50 | 15.32 | 14.41 | 14.23 | 13.32 | 13.32 | 13.14 | 13.68 | 14.23 | 14.59 | 14.95 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 68.12 | 67.94 | 67.76 | 66.85 | 66.67 | 65.77 | 65.77 | 65.59 | 66.13 | 66.67 | 67.03 | 67.40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | 66.81 | (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | 0.97 | (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.22 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86.90 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 95.59 | 92.12 | 88.64 | 85.17 | 81.69 | 78.21 | 78.21 | 81.69 | 85.17 | 88.64 | 92.12 | 95.59 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(44)1...12 = | 1042.85 (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 141.76 | 123.99 | 127.94 | 111.54 | 107.03 | 92.36 | 85.58 | 98.21 | 99.38 | 115.82 | 126.43 | 137.29 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(45)1...12 = | 1367.34 (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 21.26 | 18.60 | 19.19 | 16.73 | 16.05 | 13.85 | 12.84 | 14.73 | 14.91 | 17.37 | 18.96 | 20.59 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.43 | 22.06 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.43 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|
| 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | 1654.81 | (64) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 53.24 | 46.74 | 48.65 | 43.00 | 41.69 | 36.61 | 34.56 | 38.76 | 38.95 | 44.61 | 47.95 | 51.76 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 43.40 | 38.55 | 31.35 | 23.73 | 17.74 | 14.98 | 16.18 | 21.04 | 28.23 | 35.85 | 41.84 | 44.60 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 290.62 | 293.64 | 286.04 | 269.86 | 249.44 | 230.24 | 217.42 | 214.40 | 222.00 | 238.18 | 258.60 | 277.80 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | (71) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 71.57 | 69.56 | 65.39 | 59.72 | 56.03 | 50.85 | 46.45 | 52.09 | 54.10 | 59.97 | 66.59 | 69.57 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 503.50 | 499.66 | 480.69 | 451.22 | 421.13 | 393.99 | 377.96 | 385.45 | 402.25 | 431.91 | 464.95 | 489.88 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------|
| SouthWest | 0.77 | 4.84 | 36.79 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 54.42 | (79) |
| SouthEast | 0.77 | 2.42 | 36.79 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 27.21 | (77) |
| NorthEast | 0.77 | 8.58 | 11.28 | 0.9 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 29.59 | (75) |

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 111.22 | 199.28 | 298.77 | 413.94 | 503.58 | 517.50 | 491.62 | 422.06 | 338.23 | 227.28 | 135.01 | 94.02 | (83) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 614.72 | 698.93 | 779.45 | 865.16 | 924.71 | 911.49 | 869.58 | 807.50 | 740.48 | 659.20 | 599.96 | 583.91 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| | |
|-------|------|
| 21.00 | (85) |
|-------|------|

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.65 | 0.46 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.60 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.25 | 20.42 | 20.64 | 20.86 | 20.97 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.98 | 20.83 | 20.51 | 20.22 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.10 | 20.11 | 20.11 | 20.12 | 20.12 | 20.12 | 20.12 | 20.11 | 20.11 | 20.10 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 0.40 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.53 | 0.84 | 0.96 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.12 | 19.35 | 19.66 | 19.96 | 20.08 | 20.12 | 20.12 | 20.12 | 20.11 | 19.94 | 19.50 | 19.08 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.68 | 19.88 | 20.14 | 20.41 | 20.52 | 20.55 | 20.55 | 20.55 | 20.54 | 20.38 | 19.99 | 19.64 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.53 | 19.73 | 19.99 | 20.26 | 20.37 | 20.40 | 20.40 | 20.40 | 20.39 | 20.23 | 19.84 | 19.49 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.79 | 0.61 | 0.42 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.55 | 0.84 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 601.52 | 669.72 | 709.08 | 684.67 | 563.11 | 380.14 | 250.01 | 262.38 | 409.40 | 554.45 | 574.26 | 573.94 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 1037.38 | 1007.34 | 914.29 | 759.16 | 578.04 | 381.51 | 250.14 | 262.62 | 415.86 | 641.99 | 854.28 | 1030.51 | (97) |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|
| 324.28 | 226.89 | 152.68 | 53.63 | 11.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65.13 | 201.61 | 339.69 | Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="1375.01"/> (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|
| 349.07 | 244.23 | 164.35 | 57.73 | 11.95 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 70.11 | 217.02 | 365.65 | Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="1480.10"/> (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.00 | 88.86 | 88.58 | 88.02 | 87.50 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.11 | 88.77 | 89.04 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 186.73 | 164.35 | 172.00 | 153.56 | 150.22 | 132.84 | 125.98 | 140.45 | 140.90 | 159.16 | 169.04 | 181.62 | Σ(219a)1...12 = <input type="text" value="1876.87"/> (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|
| mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside | <input type="text" value="131.34"/> | (230a) |
| central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit | <input type="text" value="30.00"/> | (230c) |
| boiler flue fan | <input type="text" value="45.00"/> | (230e) |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 206.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 306.57 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 3869.88 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1480.10 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 51.51 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1876.87 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 65.32 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 27.22 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 40.44 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 304.48 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.12 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 84.34 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 84 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1480.10 | x | 0.216 | = | 319.70 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1876.87 | x | 0.216 | = | 405.40 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 725.11 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 107.09 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 0.519 | = | 159.11 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 991.30 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 14.39 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 88.34 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 88 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1480.10 | x | 1.22 | = | 1805.72 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1876.87 | x | 1.22 | = | 2289.78 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4095.51 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 633.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 3.07 | = | 941.16 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 5670.13 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 82.30 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PS2 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="68.90"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = <input type="text" value="172.25"/> (5) | |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 15.84 | 1.24 | 19.57 | | (27) | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 57.31 | 0.20 | 11.46 | | (29a) | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 19.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 9.20 | 0.10 | 0.92 | | (30) | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 84.45 | | | | (31) | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 34.90 | (33) | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 12.34 | (36) | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 47.24 (37) | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 15.68 | 15.50 | 15.32 | 14.41 | 14.23 | 13.32 | 13.32 | 13.14 | 13.68 | 14.23 | 14.59 | 14.95 | (38) |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 62.92 | 62.73 | 62.55 | 61.65 | 61.47 | 60.56 | 60.56 | 60.38 | 60.92 | 61.47 | 61.83 | 62.19 | |
| | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 61.60 (39) | |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.90 | |
| | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 0.89 (40) | |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.22 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86.90 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 95.59 | 92.12 | 88.64 | 85.17 | 81.69 | 78.21 | 78.21 | 81.69 | 85.17 | 88.64 | 92.12 | 95.59 | | | |
| | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1042.85 | (44) | | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 141.76 | 123.99 | 127.94 | 111.54 | 107.03 | 92.36 | 85.58 | 98.21 | 99.38 | 115.82 | 126.43 | 137.29 | | | |
| | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1367.34 | (45) | | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 21.26 | 18.60 | 19.19 | 16.73 | 16.05 | 13.85 | 12.84 | 14.73 | 14.91 | 17.37 | 18.96 | 20.59 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.43 | 22.06 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.43 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 166.20 | 146.05 | 152.37 | 135.17 | 131.44 | 115.97 | 109.98 | 122.61 | 123.00 | 140.24 | 150.06 | 161.72 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1654.81$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 53.24 | 46.74 | 48.65 | 43.00 | 41.69 | 36.61 | 34.56 | 38.76 | 38.95 | 44.61 | 47.95 | 51.76 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 | 133.15 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 43.40 | 38.55 | 31.35 | 23.73 | 17.74 | 14.98 | 16.18 | 21.04 | 28.23 | 35.85 | 41.84 | 44.60 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 290.62 | 293.64 | 286.04 | 269.86 | 249.44 | 230.24 | 217.42 | 214.40 | 222.00 | 238.18 | 258.60 | 277.80 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 | 50.53 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 | -88.77 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 71.57 | 69.56 | 65.39 | 59.72 | 56.03 | 50.85 | 46.45 | 52.09 | 54.10 | 59.97 | 66.59 | 69.57 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 503.50 | 499.66 | 480.69 | 451.22 | 421.13 | 393.99 | 377.96 | 385.45 | 402.25 | 431.91 | 464.95 | 489.88 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

Access factor Table 6d Area m² Solar flux W/m² g specific data or Table 6b FF specific data or Table 6c Gains W

SouthWest $\left[\frac{0.77}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{4.84}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{36.79}{\square} \right] \times 0.9 \times \left[\frac{0.63}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{0.70}{\square} \right] = \left[\frac{54.42}{\square} \right]$ (79)

NorthWest $\left[\frac{0.77}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{2.42}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{11.28}{\square} \right] \times 0.9 \times \left[\frac{0.63}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{0.70}{\square} \right] = \left[\frac{8.34}{\square} \right]$ (81)

NorthEast $\left[\frac{0.77}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{8.58}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{11.28}{\square} \right] \times 0.9 \times \left[\frac{0.63}{\square} \right] \times \left[\frac{0.70}{\square} \right] = \left[\frac{29.59}{\square} \right]$ (75)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 92.35 | 169.91 | 265.95 | 385.61 | 483.12 | 502.15 | 474.75 | 398.56 | 306.84 | 196.81 | 112.91 | 77.55 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 595.86 | 669.57 | 746.63 | 836.84 | 904.25 | 896.13 | 852.71 | 784.01 | 709.09 | 628.72 | 577.87 | 567.44 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| |
|-------|
| 21.00 |
|-------|

 (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.81 | 0.62 | 0.43 | 0.31 | 0.35 | 0.58 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.34 | 20.49 | 20.69 | 20.90 | 20.98 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.99 | 20.87 | 20.57 | 20.31 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.16 | 20.16 | 20.16 | 20.17 | 20.17 | 20.19 | 20.19 | 20.19 | 20.18 | 20.17 | 20.17 | 20.17 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.77 | 0.57 | 0.38 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.52 | 0.83 | 0.96 | 0.99 | (98) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.30 | 19.51 | 19.80 | 20.07 | 20.16 | 20.18 | 20.19 | 20.19 | 20.17 | 20.04 | 19.64 | 19.26 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.81 | 19.99 | 20.24 | 20.48 | 20.56 | 20.58 | 20.59 | 20.59 | 20.58 | 20.44 | 20.10 | 19.78 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.66 | 19.84 | 20.09 | 20.33 | 20.41 | 20.43 | 20.44 | 20.44 | 20.43 | 20.29 | 19.95 | 19.63 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.78 | 0.58 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.54 | 0.84 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 583.31 | 642.34 | 678.19 | 650.13 | 526.86 | 352.74 | 232.27 | 243.65 | 381.42 | 526.10 | 553.15 | 557.94 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 966.36 | 937.18 | 849.96 | 704.35 | 535.60 | 353.36 | 232.32 | 243.76 | 385.39 | 595.88 | 794.43 | 959.36 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 284.99 | 198.13 | 127.79 | 39.04 | 6.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 51.91 | 173.72 | 298.66 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(203)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1 - (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 306.77 | 213.27 | 137.56 | 42.02 | 7.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.88 | 187.00 | 321.49 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.92 | 88.78 | 88.47 | 87.87 | 87.42 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.99 | 88.68 | 88.97 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 186.90 | 164.51 | 172.23 | 153.83 | 150.35 | 132.84 | 125.98 | 140.45 | 140.90 | 159.38 | 169.23 | 181.77 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|--------|
| boiler flue fan | | | 45.00 | | | (230e) |
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 206.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 306.57 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | | 3662.27 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1270.99 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 44.23 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1878.37 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 65.37 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 27.22 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 40.44 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | | 297.25 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | | | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | | | | 1.10 | (257) |
| SAP value | | | | | 84.71 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | | | | 85 | (258) |
| SAP band | | | | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1270.99 | x | 0.216 | = | 274.53 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1878.37 | x | 0.216 | = | 405.73 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | | 680.26 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 107.09 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 0.519 | = | 159.11 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | (265)...(271) = | | 946.46 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | | 13.74 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 88.87 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 89 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1270.99 | x | 1.22 | = | 1550.61 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1878.37 | x | 1.22 | = | 2291.61 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | | 3842.23 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 206.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 633.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 306.57 | x | 3.07 | = | 941.16 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 5416.85 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 78.62 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PS3 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="102.40"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="256.00"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="102.40"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="256.00"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |
|--|--|

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

| | |
|---|---|
| If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> (23a) |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h | <input type="text" value="77.35"/> (23c) |
|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 18.32 | 1.24 | 22.64 | | (27) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 89.58 | 0.20 | 17.92 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 110.00 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A × U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 43.49 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A × κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L × Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 13.19 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 56.69 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 23.30 | 23.03 | 22.76 | 21.42 | 21.15 | 19.80 | 19.80 | 19.53 | 20.34 | 21.15 | 21.68 | 22.22 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 79.99 | 79.72 | 79.45 | 78.10 | 77.83 | 76.49 | 76.49 | 76.22 | 77.03 | 77.83 | 78.37 | 78.91 |
| | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 78.04 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 0.76 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.76 | (42) |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | 99.77 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 109.74 | 105.75 | 101.76 | 97.77 | 93.78 | 89.79 | 89.79 | 93.78 | 97.77 | 101.76 | 105.75 | 109.74 | |
| | Σ(44)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1197.19 | (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 × Vd,m × nm × Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 162.74 | 142.34 | 146.88 | 128.05 | 122.87 | 106.03 | 98.25 | 112.74 | 114.09 | 132.96 | 145.14 | 157.61 | |
| | Σ(45)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1569.70 | (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 24.41 | 21.35 | 22.03 | 19.21 | 18.43 | 15.90 | 14.74 | 16.91 | 17.11 | 19.94 | 21.77 | 23.64 | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.45 | 22.08 | 24.44 | 23.64 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 24.42 | 23.63 | 24.43 | 23.65 | 24.44 | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 187.19 | 164.41 | 171.32 | 151.69 | 147.29 | 129.65 | 122.66 | 137.16 | 137.72 | 157.39 | 168.79 | 182.05 | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 187.19 | 164.41 | 171.32 | 151.69 | 147.29 | 129.65 | 122.66 | 137.16 | 137.72 | 157.39 | 168.79 | 182.05 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1857.34 \quad (64)$$

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 60.22 | 52.85 | 54.95 | 48.49 | 46.96 | 41.16 | 38.77 | 43.59 | 43.84 | 50.32 | 54.17 | 58.52 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(65)

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 | 165.64 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 59.28 | 52.65 | 42.82 | 32.42 | 24.23 | 20.46 | 22.10 | 28.73 | 38.56 | 48.97 | 57.15 | 60.93 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 388.28 | 392.31 | 382.16 | 360.54 | 333.26 | 307.61 | 290.48 | 286.45 | 296.61 | 318.22 | 345.51 | 371.15 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 | 54.32 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 | -110.43 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

(71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 80.95 | 78.64 | 73.85 | 67.34 | 63.12 | 57.17 | 52.11 | 58.59 | 60.89 | 67.63 | 75.24 | 78.65 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 641.05 | 636.14 | 611.37 | 572.84 | 533.15 | 497.78 | 477.24 | 486.31 | 508.60 | 547.36 | 590.43 | 623.27 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(73)

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

NorthWest $0.77 \times 8.64 \times 11.28 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 29.79$ (81)

SouthEast $0.77 \times 9.68 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 108.85$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 138.64 | 246.05 | 362.95 | 493.77 | 593.27 | 606.67 | 577.53 | 500.59 | 407.82 | 279.03 | 167.86 | 117.48 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 779.69 | 882.19 | 974.31 | 1066.61 | 1126.42 | 1104.45 | 1054.77 | 986.91 | 916.43 | 826.38 | 758.30 | 740.75 |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

$$21.00 \quad (85)$$

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.93 | 0.82 | 0.63 | 0.44 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.57 | 0.87 | 0.98 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.45 | 20.58 | 20.76 | 20.93 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.91 | 20.65 | 20.42 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.29 | 20.29 | 20.30 | 20.30 | 20.30 | 20.29 | 20.29 | 20.28 | 20.28 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.52 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.54 | 19.74 | 19.99 | 20.21 | 20.28 | 20.30 | 20.30 | 20.30 | 20.29 | 20.19 | 19.85 | 19.51 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(90)

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.91 | 20.08 | 20.30 | 20.50 | 20.57 | 20.58 | 20.58 | 20.59 | 20.58 | 20.48 | 20.18 | 19.88 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(92)

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.76 | 19.93 | 20.15 | 20.35 | 20.42 | 20.43 | 20.43 | 20.44 | 20.43 | 20.33 | 20.03 | 19.73 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(93)

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, η_m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.92 | 0.79 | 0.60 | 0.40 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.53 | 0.84 | 0.96 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(94)

Useful gains, $\eta_m G_m$, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 767.56 | 851.80 | 892.63 | 839.54 | 670.92 | 445.80 | 293.23 | 307.52 | 484.89 | 690.16 | 730.89 | 731.98 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(95)

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|

(96)

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , W [(39)m x ((93)m - (96)m)]

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 1236.36 | 1198.32 | 1084.68 | 894.34 | 678.46 | 446.19 | 293.26 | 307.57 | 487.39 | 757.59 | 1013.13 | 1225.23 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|

(97)

Space heating requirement, kWh/month $0.024 \times ((97)m - (95)m) \times (41)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 348.79 | 232.86 | 142.88 | 39.46 | 5.61 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50.16 | 203.21 | 366.98 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(98)1...5, 10...12 =$ (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

$(98) \div (4) =$ (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$1 - (201) =$ (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

$(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$ (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

$(202) \times (203) =$ (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|
| 375.44 | 250.65 | 153.80 | 42.47 | 6.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 54.00 | 218.74 | 395.03 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(211)1...5, 10...12 =$ (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.97 | 88.81 | 88.46 | 87.82 | 87.39 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.91 | 88.70 | 89.02 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(217)

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 210.39 | 185.14 | 193.66 | 172.72 | 168.54 | 148.51 | 140.50 | 157.11 | 157.76 | 179.03 | 190.29 | 204.51 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(219a)1...12 =$ (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

boiler flue fan

(230e)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

(231)

Electricity for lighting (Appendix L)

(232)

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1496.17 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 52.07 | (240) |
| Water heating | 2108.16 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 73.36 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 35.64 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 55.23 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 336.30 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 0.96 | (257) |
| SAP value | 86.63 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 87 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1496.17 | x | 0.216 | = | 323.17 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2108.16 | x | 0.216 | = | 455.36 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 778.54 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 0.519 | = | 140.23 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 0.519 | = | 217.33 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1136.10 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 11.09 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 89.67 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 90 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1496.17 | x | 1.22 | = | 1825.33 | (261) |
| Water heating | 2108.16 | x | 1.22 | = | 2571.96 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4397.29 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 270.20 | x | 3.07 | = | 829.51 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 418.75 | x | 3.07 | = | 1285.55 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 6512.35 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 63.60 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PS4 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |
|--|--|

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

| | |
|---|---|
| If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> (23a) |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h | <input type="text" value="77.35"/> (23c) |
|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 12.10 | 1.24 | 14.95 | | (27) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 88.80 | 0.20 | 17.76 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 103.00 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A × U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 35.65 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A × κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L × Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 10.67 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 46.33 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 18.00 | 17.79 | 17.58 | 16.54 | 16.33 | 15.29 | 15.29 | 15.09 | 15.71 | 16.33 | 16.75 | 17.17 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 64.32 | 64.12 | 63.91 | 62.87 | 62.66 | 61.62 | 61.62 | 61.41 | 62.04 | 62.66 | 63.08 | 63.49 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | 62.82 | (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | 0.79 | (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.45 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 × N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 92.28 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 101.51 | 97.82 | 94.13 | 90.44 | 86.75 | 83.05 | 83.05 | 86.75 | 90.44 | 94.13 | 97.82 | 101.51 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(44)1...12 = | 1107.39 (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 × Vd,m × nm × Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 150.54 | 131.66 | 135.86 | 118.45 | 113.65 | 98.07 | 90.88 | 104.29 | 105.53 | 122.99 | 134.25 | 145.79 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(45)1...12 = | 1451.96 (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 × (45)m | 22.58 | 19.75 | 20.38 | 17.77 | 17.05 | 14.71 | 13.63 | 15.64 | 15.83 | 18.45 | 20.14 | 21.87 | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) × (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m × [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.44 | 22.07 | 24.43 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.62 | 24.40 | 24.41 | 23.63 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.44 | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 × (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 | | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$$\Sigma(64)1\dots12 = 1739.50 \quad (64)$$

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 56.16 | 49.29 | 51.28 | 45.29 | 43.89 | 38.51 | 36.32 | 40.78 | 41.00 | 47.00 | 50.55 | 54.58 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(65)

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 51.05 | 45.34 | 36.87 | 27.91 | 20.87 | 17.62 | 19.04 | 24.74 | 33.21 | 42.17 | 49.22 | 52.47 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 324.70 | 328.07 | 319.58 | 301.50 | 278.69 | 257.24 | 242.91 | 239.54 | 248.04 | 266.11 | 288.93 | 310.37 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 75.49 | 73.36 | 68.93 | 62.91 | 59.00 | 53.49 | 48.81 | 54.81 | 56.94 | 63.17 | 70.21 | 73.36 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 555.27 | 550.79 | 529.41 | 496.35 | 462.58 | 432.38 | 414.79 | 423.13 | 442.21 | 475.48 | 512.38 | 540.23 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(73)

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

SouthWest $0.77 \times 4.84 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 54.42$ (79)

NorthWest $0.77 \times 4.84 \times 11.28 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 16.69$ (81)

SouthEast $0.77 \times 2.42 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 27.21$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m\dots(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 98.33 | 173.03 | 251.47 | 336.26 | 399.17 | 406.19 | 387.49 | 339.04 | 280.60 | 195.20 | 118.78 | 83.49 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

(83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 653.59 | 723.82 | 780.88 | 832.62 | 861.75 | 838.57 | 802.28 | 762.17 | 722.81 | 670.68 | 631.16 | 623.73 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

(84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

21.00 (85)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.47 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.59 | 0.86 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.46 | 20.58 | 20.75 | 20.91 | 20.98 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.99 | 20.90 | 20.66 | 20.43 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.24 | 20.24 | 20.25 | 20.26 | 20.26 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.26 | 20.26 | 20.25 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

(88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.80 | 0.61 | 0.42 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.53 | 0.82 | 0.96 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

(89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.53 | 19.71 | 19.94 | 20.16 | 20.25 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.27 | 20.26 | 20.16 | 19.84 | 19.50 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.93 | 20.09 | 20.29 | 20.49 | 20.57 | 20.59 | 20.59 | 20.59 | 20.58 | 20.49 | 20.20 | 19.91 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.78 | 19.94 | 20.14 | 20.34 | 20.42 | 20.44 | 20.44 | 20.44 | 20.43 | 20.34 | 20.05 | 19.76 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, η_m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.80 | 0.62 | 0.43 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.54 | 0.83 | 0.95 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, $\eta_m G_m$, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 639.65 | 694.28 | 713.24 | 666.31 | 537.12 | 359.17 | 236.54 | 248.06 | 390.11 | 555.07 | 602.50 | 613.19 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , W [(39)m x ((93)m - (96)m)]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 996.02 | 964.43 | 872.00 | 719.17 | 546.20 | 359.75 | 236.57 | 248.13 | 392.79 | 610.04 | 816.65 | 987.67 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month $0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 265.14 | 181.54 | 118.12 | 38.06 | 6.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40.90 | 154.19 | 278.62 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

$\Sigma(98)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

$(98) \div (4) =$ (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$1 - (201) =$ (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

$(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$ (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

$(202) \times (203) =$ (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 285.40 | 195.42 | 127.15 | 40.97 | 7.27 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44.03 | 165.97 | 299.91 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(211)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.85 | 88.69 | 88.38 | 87.84 | 87.42 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.85 | 88.57 | 88.90 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 196.94 | 173.34 | 181.36 | 161.75 | 157.94 | 139.40 | 132.05 | 147.42 | 147.95 | 167.79 | 178.28 | 191.49 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(219a)_{1...12} =$ (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

boiler flue fan

(230e)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

(231)

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 360.60 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 3728.20 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1166.12 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 40.58 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1975.70 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 68.75 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 29.78 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 47.56 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 306.68 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.04 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 85.52 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 86 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1166.12 | x | 0.216 | = | 251.88 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1975.70 | x | 0.216 | = | 426.75 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 678.63 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 0.519 | = | 117.18 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 0.519 | = | 187.15 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 982.97 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 12.43 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 89.39 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 89 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1166.12 | x | 1.22 | = | 1422.67 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1975.70 | x | 1.22 | = | 2410.35 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 3833.02 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 3.07 | = | 693.16 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 3.07 | = | 1107.04 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 5633.21 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 71.22 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT1 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="52.40"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="131.00"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="52.40"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="131.00"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |
|--|--|

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

| | |
|---|---|
| If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> (23a) |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h | <input type="text" value="77.35"/> (23c) |
|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 14.86 | 1.24 | 18.36 | | (27) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 66.04 | 0.20 | 13.21 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 57.64 | 0.15 | 8.65 | | (30) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 140.64 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 43.16 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 15.85 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 59.01 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 11.92 | 11.79 | 11.65 | 10.96 | 10.82 | 10.13 | 10.13 | 9.99 | 10.41 | 10.82 | 11.10 | 11.37 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 70.93 | 70.79 | 70.65 | 69.97 | 69.83 | 69.14 | 69.14 | 69.00 | 69.41 | 69.83 | 70.10 | 70.38 |
| | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 69.93 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.34 | 1.33 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.33 | 1.34 | 1.34 |
| | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1.33 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.76 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76.02 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 83.62 | 80.58 | 77.54 | 74.50 | 71.46 | 68.42 | 68.42 | 71.46 | 74.50 | 77.54 | 80.58 | 83.62 | | |
| | Σ(44)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 912.25 (44) | | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 124.01 | 108.46 | 111.92 | 97.58 | 93.63 | 80.79 | 74.87 | 85.91 | 86.94 | 101.32 | 110.59 | 120.10 | | |
| | Σ(45)1...12 = | | | | | | | | | | | 1196.10 (45) | | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 18.60 | 16.27 | 16.79 | 14.64 | 14.04 | 12.12 | 11.23 | 12.89 | 13.04 | 15.20 | 16.59 | 18.01 | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.42 | 22.05 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.61 | 24.39 | 24.39 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.41 | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 148.43 | 130.51 | 136.33 | 121.19 | 118.02 | 104.40 | 99.26 | 110.30 | 110.55 | 125.72 | 134.22 | 144.51 | | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 148.43 | 130.51 | 136.33 | 121.19 | 118.02 | 104.40 | 99.26 | 110.30 | 110.55 | 125.72 | 134.22 | 144.51 | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ 1483.43 (64) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 47.34 | 41.58 | 43.32 | 38.35 | 37.23 | 32.76 | 30.99 | 34.66 | 34.81 | 39.79 | 42.68 | 46.04 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 34.20 | 30.38 | 24.71 | 18.70 | 13.98 | 11.80 | 12.75 | 16.58 | 22.25 | 28.25 | 32.98 | 35.15 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 229.05 | 231.43 | 225.44 | 212.69 | 196.59 | 181.46 | 171.36 | 168.98 | 174.97 | 187.72 | 203.82 | 218.94 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | (71) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 63.63 | 61.87 | 58.22 | 53.26 | 50.04 | 45.51 | 41.65 | 46.59 | 48.35 | 53.48 | 59.27 | 61.88 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 412.42 | 409.22 | 393.91 | 370.19 | 346.16 | 324.32 | 311.31 | 317.69 | 331.11 | 355.00 | 381.61 | 401.52 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|

SouthWest $0.77 \times 7.26 \times 36.79 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 81.64$ (79)

NorthEast $0.77 \times 7.60 \times 11.28 \times 0.9 \times 0.63 \times 0.70 = 26.21$ (75)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 107.84 | 192.40 | 286.37 | 393.58 | 476.22 | 488.34 | 464.33 | 400.30 | 323.13 | 218.88 | 130.76 | 91.27 | (83) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 520.26 | 601.62 | 680.28 | 763.78 | 822.38 | 812.65 | 775.64 | 718.00 | 654.23 | 573.87 | 512.37 | 492.78 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

21.00 (85)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.86 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.67 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.84 | 20.04 | 20.33 | 20.67 | 20.89 | 20.98 | 21.00 | 20.99 | 20.93 | 20.64 | 20.17 | 19.80 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.80 | 19.80 | 19.80 | 19.81 | 19.82 | 19.83 | 19.83 | 19.83 | 19.82 | 19.82 | 19.81 | 19.81 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.82 | 0.64 | 0.44 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.58 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.31 | 18.60 | 19.01 | 19.46 | 19.72 | 19.81 | 19.82 | 19.82 | 19.78 | 19.44 | 18.80 | 18.25 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling $fLA \times T1 + (1 - fLA) \times T2$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.01 | 19.26 | 19.62 | 20.02 | 20.26 | 20.35 | 20.37 | 20.36 | 20.31 | 19.99 | 19.44 | 18.96 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.86 | 19.11 | 19.47 | 19.87 | 20.11 | 20.20 | 20.22 | 20.21 | 20.16 | 19.84 | 19.29 | 18.81 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, η_m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.82 | 0.66 | 0.47 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.61 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, $\eta_m G_m$, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 507.50 | 575.17 | 621.94 | 625.50 | 542.93 | 379.89 | 248.91 | 261.37 | 398.06 | 494.52 | 490.02 | 482.87 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, L_m , W [(39)m x ((93)m - (96)m)]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| 1033.07 | 1006.16 | 916.37 | 767.29 | 587.09 | 387.18 | 249.94 | 263.17 | 420.70 | 645.18 | 854.23 | 1028.58 | (97) |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month $0.024 \times [(97)m - (95)m] \times (41)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 391.02 | 289.62 | 219.06 | 102.08 | 32.86 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 112.09 | 262.23 | 406.01 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|

$\Sigma(98)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

$(98) \div (4) =$ (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

$1 - (201) =$ (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

$(202) \times [1 - (203)] =$ (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

$(202) \times (203) =$ (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 420.91 | 311.76 | 235.80 | 109.88 | 35.37 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 120.66 | 282.27 | 437.04 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(211)_{1...5, 10...12} =$ (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.17 | 89.08 | 88.88 | 88.47 | 87.85 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.51 | 89.00 | 89.20 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 166.45 | 146.52 | 153.38 | 136.98 | 134.34 | 119.59 | 113.69 | 126.35 | 126.63 | 142.04 | 150.80 | 162.00 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

$\Sigma(219a)_{1...12} =$ (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

boiler flue fan

(230e)

Total electricity for the above, kWh/year

(231)

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 241.62 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 4032.99 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1953.69 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 67.99 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1678.78 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 58.42 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 20.96 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 31.87 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 299.24 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.29 | (257) |
| SAP value | 82.00 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 82 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1953.69 | x | 0.216 | = | 422.00 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1678.78 | x | 0.216 | = | 362.62 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 784.61 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 0.519 | = | 82.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 0.519 | = | 125.40 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 992.48 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 18.94 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 86.35 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 86 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1953.69 | x | 1.22 | = | 2383.50 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1678.78 | x | 1.22 | = | 2048.11 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4431.61 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 3.07 | = | 487.84 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 3.07 | = | 741.76 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 5661.22 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 108.04 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT2 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="52.40"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="131.00"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="52.40"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="131.00"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |
|--|--|

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case: | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | |
|---|---|
| If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> (23a) |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h | <input type="text" value="77.35"/> (23c) |
|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 14.86 | 1.24 | 18.36 | | (27) | | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 52.29 | 0.20 | 10.46 | | (29a) | | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 13.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 57.64 | 0.15 | 8.65 | | (30) | | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 126.89 | | | | (31) | | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 40.41 | (33) | | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 13.78 | (36) | | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 54.18 (37) | | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly $0.33 \times (25)m \times (5)$ | 11.92 | 11.79 | 11.65 | 10.96 | 10.82 | 10.13 | 10.13 | 9.99 | 10.41 | 10.82 | 11.10 | 11.37 | (38) | |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 66.11 | 65.97 | 65.83 | 65.14 | 65.00 | 64.31 | 64.31 | 64.18 | 64.59 | 65.00 | 65.28 | 65.55 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | 65.11 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.24 | 1.25 | 1.25 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | 1.24 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) | |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.76 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day $V_{d,average} = (25 \times N) + 36$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76.02 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month $V_{d,m} = \text{factor from Table 1c} \times (43)$ | 83.62 | 80.58 | 77.54 | 74.50 | 71.46 | 68.42 | 68.42 | 71.46 | 74.50 | 77.54 | 80.58 | 83.62 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | 912.25 (44) | |
| Energy content of hot water used = $4.18 \times V_{d,m} \times n_m \times T_m / 3600$ kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 124.01 | 108.46 | 111.92 | 97.58 | 93.63 | 80.79 | 74.87 | 85.91 | 86.94 | 101.32 | 110.59 | 120.10 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | 1196.10 (45) | |
| Distribution loss $0.15 \times (45)m$ | 18.60 | 16.27 | 16.79 | 14.64 | 14.04 | 12.12 | 11.23 | 12.89 | 13.04 | 15.20 | 16.59 | 18.01 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x $[(47) - V_s] \div (47)$, else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.42 | 22.05 | 24.41 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.61 | 24.39 | 24.39 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.41 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month $0.85 \times (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m$ | 148.43 | 130.51 | 136.33 | 121.19 | 118.02 | 104.40 | 99.26 | 110.30 | 110.55 | 125.72 | 134.22 | 144.51 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 148.43 | 130.51 | 136.33 | 121.19 | 118.02 | 104.40 | 99.26 | 110.30 | 110.55 | 125.72 | 134.22 | 144.51 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1483.43$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 47.34 | 41.58 | 43.32 | 38.35 | 37.23 | 32.76 | 30.99 | 34.66 | 34.81 | 39.79 | 42.68 | 46.04 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 | 105.65 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 34.20 | 30.38 | 24.71 | 18.70 | 13.98 | 11.80 | 12.75 | 16.58 | 22.25 | 28.25 | 32.98 | 35.15 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 229.05 | 231.43 | 225.44 | 212.69 | 196.59 | 181.46 | 171.36 | 168.98 | 174.97 | 187.72 | 203.82 | 218.94 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 | 47.33 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 | -70.43 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 63.63 | 61.87 | 58.22 | 53.26 | 50.04 | 45.51 | 41.65 | 46.59 | 48.35 | 53.48 | 59.27 | 61.88 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 412.42 | 409.22 | 393.91 | 370.19 | 346.16 | 324.32 | 311.31 | 317.69 | 331.11 | 355.00 | 381.61 | 401.52 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|

SouthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{7.26} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{81.64}$ (79)

NorthEast $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{7.60} \times \boxed{11.28} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{26.21}$ (75)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 107.84 | 192.40 | 286.37 | 393.58 | 476.22 | 488.34 | 464.33 | 400.30 | 323.13 | 218.88 | 130.76 | 91.27 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 520.26 | 601.62 | 680.28 | 763.78 | 822.38 | 812.65 | 775.64 | 718.00 | 654.23 | 573.87 | 512.37 | 492.78 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

$\boxed{21.00}$ (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.68 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 0.41 | 0.64 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.96 | 20.16 | 20.44 | 20.74 | 20.92 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.95 | 20.70 | 20.28 | 19.92 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.87 | 19.87 | 19.88 | 19.89 | 19.89 | 19.90 | 19.90 | 19.90 | 19.89 | 19.89 | 19.88 | 19.88 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.80 | 0.62 | 0.42 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.55 | 0.85 | 0.96 | 0.98 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.53 | 18.82 | 19.21 | 19.61 | 19.82 | 19.89 | 19.90 | 19.90 | 19.86 | 19.58 | 19.00 | 18.48 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.19 | 19.44 | 19.77 | 20.13 | 20.33 | 20.40 | 20.41 | 20.41 | 20.37 | 20.10 | 19.59 | 19.14 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.04 | 19.29 | 19.62 | 19.98 | 20.18 | 20.25 | 20.26 | 20.26 | 20.22 | 19.95 | 19.44 | 18.99 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.91 | 0.80 | 0.63 | 0.44 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.58 | 0.85 | 0.95 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 506.95 | 573.37 | 616.75 | 611.96 | 520.70 | 358.78 | 234.54 | 246.42 | 380.08 | 486.86 | 488.49 | 482.51 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 974.55 | 948.97 | 863.91 | 721.87 | 551.12 | 363.12 | 235.09 | 247.42 | 395.13 | 607.80 | 805.44 | 969.78 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 347.89 | 252.40 | 183.88 | 79.13 | 22.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 89.98 | 228.21 | 362.53 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 374.48 | 271.70 | 197.94 | 85.18 | 24.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 96.86 | 245.65 | 390.24 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.11 | 89.00 | 88.77 | 88.31 | 87.71 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.37 | 88.92 | 89.14 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 166.57 | 146.65 | 153.57 | 137.23 | 134.56 | 119.59 | 113.69 | 126.35 | 126.63 | 142.27 | 150.94 | 162.11 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | 158.91 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | 241.62 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 3767.09 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1686.40 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 58.69 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1680.17 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 58.47 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 20.96 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 31.87 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 289.99 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.25 | (257) |
| SAP value | 82.56 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 83 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1686.40 | x | 0.216 | = | 364.26 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1680.17 | x | 0.216 | = | 362.92 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 727.18 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 0.519 | = | 82.47 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 0.519 | = | 125.40 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 935.05 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 17.84 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 87.14 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 87 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1686.40 | x | 1.22 | = | 2057.41 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1680.17 | x | 1.22 | = | 2049.80 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 4107.21 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 158.91 | x | 3.07 | = | 487.84 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 241.62 | x | 3.07 | = | 741.76 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 5336.81 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 101.85 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT3 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|---|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="37.00"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="92.50"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="37.00"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="92.50"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 6.22 | 1.24 | 7.69 | | (27) | | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 40.93 | 0.20 | 8.19 | | (29a) | | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 13.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 40.70 | 0.15 | 6.11 | | (30) | | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 89.95 | | | | (31) | | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 24.92 | (33) | | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 8.26 | (36) | | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 33.18 (37) | | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 8.42 | 8.32 | 8.22 | 7.74 | 7.64 | 7.15 | 7.15 | 7.06 | 7.35 | 7.64 | 7.84 | 8.03 | (38) | |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 41.59 | 41.50 | 41.40 | 40.91 | 40.82 | 40.33 | 40.33 | 40.23 | 40.52 | 40.82 | 41.01 | 41.21 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | 40.89 (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.11 | 1.10 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 1.09 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 1.11 | 1.11 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | 1.11 (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) | |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.33 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 65.77 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 72.34 | 69.71 | 67.08 | 64.45 | 61.82 | 59.19 | 59.19 | 61.82 | 64.45 | 67.08 | 69.71 | 72.34 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | 789.19 (44) | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 107.28 | 93.83 | 96.82 | 84.41 | 81.00 | 69.89 | 64.77 | 74.32 | 75.21 | 87.65 | 95.67 | 103.90 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | 1034.75 (45) | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 16.09 | 14.07 | 14.52 | 12.66 | 12.15 | 10.48 | 9.71 | 11.15 | 11.28 | 13.15 | 14.35 | 15.58 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.40 | 22.04 | 24.40 | 23.61 | 24.39 | 23.60 | 24.38 | 24.39 | 23.60 | 24.39 | 23.61 | 24.40 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 131.68 | 115.87 | 121.22 | 108.02 | 105.39 | 93.49 | 89.15 | 98.71 | 98.81 | 112.04 | 119.29 | 128.30 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 131.68 | 115.87 | 121.22 | 108.02 | 105.39 | 93.49 | 89.15 | 98.71 | 98.81 | 112.04 | 119.29 | 128.30 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1321.96$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41.77 | 36.71 | 38.29 | 33.97 | 33.03 | 29.14 | 27.63 | 30.81 | 30.91 | 35.24 | 37.71 | 40.65 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 | 79.75 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 26.27 | 23.34 | 18.98 | 14.37 | 10.74 | 9.07 | 9.80 | 12.74 | 17.09 | 21.70 | 25.33 | 27.00 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 170.25 | 172.02 | 167.57 | 158.09 | 146.13 | 134.88 | 127.37 | 125.60 | 130.05 | 139.53 | 151.50 | 162.74 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 | 44.30 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 | -53.16 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 56.14 | 54.62 | 51.47 | 47.18 | 44.39 | 40.47 | 37.14 | 41.41 | 42.93 | 47.37 | 52.38 | 54.63 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 326.56 | 323.87 | 311.90 | 293.52 | 275.14 | 258.30 | 248.19 | 253.63 | 263.96 | 282.49 | 303.09 | 318.26 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|

SouthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{4.84} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{54.42}$ (79)

SouthEast $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{1.38} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{15.52}$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 69.94 | 119.14 | 163.01 | 201.98 | 226.23 | 224.59 | 216.53 | 198.44 | 176.50 | 131.67 | 83.77 | 59.86 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 396.50 | 443.00 | 474.91 | 495.50 | 501.37 | 482.90 | 464.72 | 452.07 | 440.46 | 414.16 | 386.87 | 378.12 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| |
|-------|
| 21.00 |
|-------|

 (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.84 | 0.70 | 0.53 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.61 | 0.85 | 0.95 | 0.98 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.21 | 20.38 | 20.58 | 20.80 | 20.93 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.97 | 20.81 | 20.48 | 20.18 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19.98 | 19.98 | 19.99 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.01 | 20.01 | 20.01 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 19.99 | 19.99 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.64 | 0.45 | 0.30 | 0.32 | 0.53 | 0.80 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.98 | 19.21 | 19.49 | 19.78 | 19.94 | 20.00 | 20.01 | 20.01 | 19.99 | 19.81 | 19.37 | 18.93 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.63 | 19.82 | 20.06 | 20.32 | 20.46 | 20.52 | 20.53 | 20.53 | 20.51 | 20.34 | 19.96 | 19.59 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.48 | 19.67 | 19.91 | 20.17 | 20.31 | 20.37 | 20.38 | 20.38 | 20.36 | 20.19 | 19.81 | 19.44 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.89 | 0.81 | 0.66 | 0.48 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.56 | 0.81 | 0.93 | 0.97 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 382.02 | 416.10 | 425.03 | 399.65 | 332.87 | 230.13 | 152.15 | 159.70 | 247.38 | 337.12 | 361.53 | 366.61 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 631.39 | 613.01 | 555.37 | 460.89 | 351.54 | 232.77 | 152.45 | 160.14 | 253.58 | 391.37 | 521.18 | 627.91 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 185.53 | 132.33 | 96.97 | 44.10 | 13.89 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40.36 | 114.94 | 194.41 | (98) |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 199.71 | 142.44 | 104.38 | 47.47 | 14.95 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43.45 | 123.73 | 209.26 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.80 | 88.67 | 88.44 | 88.04 | 87.60 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.97 | 88.56 | 88.85 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 148.29 | 130.68 | 137.07 | 122.69 | 120.31 | 107.09 | 102.12 | 113.07 | 113.19 | 127.36 | 134.70 | 144.40 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 134.25 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 185.61 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 2706.20 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 885.38 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 30.81 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1500.97 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 52.23 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 134.25 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 17.71 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 185.61 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 24.48 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 245.23 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.26 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 82.48 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 82 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 885.38 | x | 0.216 | = | 191.24 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1500.97 | x | 0.216 | = | 324.21 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 515.45 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 134.25 | x | 0.519 | = | 69.67 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 185.61 | x | 0.519 | = | 96.33 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 681.45 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 18.42 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 88.86 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 89 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 885.38 | x | 1.22 | = | 1080.17 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1500.97 | x | 1.22 | = | 1831.18 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 2911.34 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 134.25 | x | 3.07 | = | 412.14 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 185.61 | x | 3.07 | = | 569.81 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 3893.29 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 105.22 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT4 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="45.80"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="114.50"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="45.80"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="114.50"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|--|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
|--|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |
|--|--|

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

| | |
|---|---|
| If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system | <input type="text" value="0.50"/> (23a) |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h | <input type="text" value="77.35"/> (23c) |
|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 8.32 | 1.24 | 10.28 | | (27) | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 43.83 | 0.20 | 8.77 | | (29a) | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 17.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 50.38 | 0.15 | 7.56 | | (30) | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 104.63 | | | | (31) | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 29.54 | (33) | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 9.63 | (36) | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 39.18 (37) | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 10.42 | 10.30 | 10.18 | 9.58 | 9.46 | 8.86 | 8.86 | 8.74 | 9.10 | 9.46 | 9.70 | 9.94 | (38) |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 49.60 | 49.48 | 49.36 | 48.76 | 48.64 | 48.03 | 48.03 | 47.91 | 48.28 | 48.64 | 48.88 | 49.12 | |
| | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 48.73 (39) | |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | |
| | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1.06 (40) | |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.57 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 71.43 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 78.57 | 75.72 | 72.86 | 70.00 | 67.14 | 64.29 | 64.29 | 67.14 | 70.00 | 72.86 | 75.72 | 78.57 | | | |
| | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | | 857.16 | (44) | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 116.52 | 101.91 | 105.16 | 91.68 | 87.97 | 75.91 | 70.34 | 80.72 | 81.69 | 95.20 | 103.92 | 112.85 | | | |
| | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | | 1123.87 | (45) | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 17.48 | 15.29 | 15.77 | 13.75 | 13.20 | 11.39 | 10.55 | 12.11 | 12.25 | 14.28 | 15.59 | 16.93 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.41 | 22.04 | 24.40 | 23.61 | 24.39 | 23.60 | 24.39 | 24.39 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.41 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 140.93 | 123.96 | 129.57 | 115.29 | 112.37 | 99.52 | 94.73 | 105.11 | 105.29 | 119.60 | 127.53 | 137.25 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 140.93 | 123.96 | 129.57 | 115.29 | 112.37 | 99.52 | 94.73 | 105.11 | 105.29 | 119.60 | 127.53 | 137.25 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1411.15$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 44.85 | 39.40 | 41.07 | 36.39 | 35.35 | 31.14 | 29.49 | 32.94 | 33.06 | 37.75 | 40.46 | 43.62 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30.99 | 27.53 | 22.39 | 16.95 | 12.67 | 10.70 | 11.56 | 15.02 | 20.16 | 25.60 | 29.88 | 31.85 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 203.50 | 205.61 | 200.29 | 188.96 | 174.66 | 161.22 | 152.24 | 150.13 | 155.45 | 166.78 | 181.08 | 194.52 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 60.28 | 58.63 | 55.20 | 50.54 | 47.51 | 43.25 | 39.63 | 44.27 | 45.92 | 50.74 | 56.19 | 58.63 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 375.09 | 372.09 | 358.20 | 336.77 | 315.17 | 295.49 | 283.76 | 289.75 | 301.86 | 323.45 | 347.48 | 365.33 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

**Access factor
Table 6d Area
m² Solar flux
W/m² g
specific data
or Table 6b FF
specific data
or Table 6c Gains
W**

NorthWest $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{4.52} \times \boxed{11.28} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{15.59}$ (81)

SouthEast $\boxed{0.77} \times \boxed{3.80} \times \boxed{36.79} \times 0.9 \times \boxed{0.63} \times \boxed{0.70} = \boxed{42.73}$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 58.32 | 104.51 | 156.75 | 217.27 | 264.39 | 271.74 | 258.13 | 221.56 | 177.48 | 119.21 | 70.79 | 49.30 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 433.41 | 476.60 | 514.95 | 554.04 | 579.56 | 567.23 | 541.89 | 511.31 | 479.34 | 442.66 | 418.27 | 414.63 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| |
|-------|
| 21.00 |
|-------|

 (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.87 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.39 | 0.43 | 0.66 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.17 | 20.31 | 20.52 | 20.77 | 20.93 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.97 | 20.77 | 20.43 | 20.13 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.01 | 20.02 | 20.02 | 20.03 | 20.03 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.05 | 20.04 | 20.03 | 20.03 | 20.02 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.46 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.58 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.94 | 19.14 | 19.44 | 19.78 | 19.97 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.02 | 19.79 | 19.32 | 18.90 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.58 | 19.75 | 20.01 | 20.30 | 20.47 | 20.54 | 20.54 | 20.54 | 20.51 | 20.30 | 19.90 | 19.55 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.43 | 19.60 | 19.86 | 20.15 | 20.32 | 20.39 | 20.39 | 20.39 | 20.36 | 20.15 | 19.75 | 19.40 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.61 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 422.96 | 457.69 | 476.35 | 464.45 | 395.96 | 274.90 | 181.88 | 190.77 | 292.58 | 381.77 | 399.95 | 406.33 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 750.46 | 727.44 | 659.37 | 548.60 | 419.44 | 277.91 | 182.21 | 191.35 | 302.40 | 464.65 | 618.49 | 746.40 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|
| 243.66 | 181.27 | 136.17 | 60.58 | 17.47 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 61.66 | 157.35 | 253.01 | Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="1111.18"/> (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|
| 262.28 | 195.13 | 146.57 | 65.21 | 18.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 66.37 | 169.38 | 272.34 | Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = <input type="text" value="1196.10"/> (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|---|

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.93 | 88.83 | 88.61 | 88.18 | 87.64 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.17 | 88.72 | 88.97 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 158.48 | 139.55 | 146.21 | 130.75 | 128.21 | 113.99 | 108.51 | 120.40 | 120.61 | 135.65 | 143.75 | 154.27 | Σ(219a)1...12 = <input type="text" value="1600.39"/> (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 148.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 218.93 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 3163.76 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 41.62 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 55.69 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 19.57 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 28.88 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 265.76 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.23 | (257) |
| SAP value | 82.85 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 83 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 0.216 | = | 258.36 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 0.216 | = | 345.68 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 604.04 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 76.99 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 0.519 | = | 113.63 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 794.66 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 17.35 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 88.27 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 88 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 1.22 | = | 1459.24 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 1.22 | = | 1952.48 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 3411.72 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 455.40 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 3.07 | = | 672.12 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 4539.24 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 99.11 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT5 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="45.80"/> (1a) x | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) = | <input type="text" value="114.50"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = <input type="text" value="45.80"/> (4) | | |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = <input type="text" value="114.50"/> (5) | | |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

| | |
|--|---|
| Air permeability value, q ₅₀ , expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area | <input type="text" value="3.00"/> (17) |
| If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (18) |
| Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered | <input type="text" value="2"/> (19) |
| Shelter factor | 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = <input type="text" value="0.85"/> (20) |
| Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor | (18) x (20) = <input type="text" value="0.13"/> (21) |

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 | <input type="text" value="1.28"/> | <input type="text" value="1.25"/> | <input type="text" value="1.23"/> | <input type="text" value="1.10"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.95"/> | <input type="text" value="0.93"/> | <input type="text" value="1.00"/> | <input type="text" value="1.08"/> | <input type="text" value="1.13"/> | <input type="text" value="1.18"/> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.16"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.12"/> | <input type="text" value="0.13"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.14"/> | <input type="text" value="0.15"/> |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100] | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25) | <input type="text" value="0.28"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.27"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.23"/> | <input type="text" value="0.24"/> | <input type="text" value="0.25"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> | <input type="text" value="0.26"/> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | | |
| Window | | | 8.32 | 1.24 | 10.28 | | (27) | | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 43.83 | 0.20 | 8.77 | | (29a) | | | | | | |
| Party wall | | | 17.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | (32) | | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 50.38 | 0.15 | 7.56 | | (30) | | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements $\sum A$, m ² | | | 104.63 | | | | (31) | | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = $\sum(A \times U)$ | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 29.54 | (33) | | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = $\sum(A \times \kappa)$ | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: $\sum(L \times \Psi)$ calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 9.63 | (36) | | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 39.18 (37) | | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 10.42 | 10.30 | 10.18 | 9.58 | 9.46 | 8.86 | 8.86 | 8.74 | 9.10 | 9.46 | 9.70 | 9.94 | (38) |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 49.60 | 49.48 | 49.36 | 48.76 | 48.64 | 48.03 | 48.03 | 47.91 | 48.28 | 48.64 | 48.88 | 49.12 | |
| | Average = $\sum(39)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 48.73 (39) | |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | |
| | Average = $\sum(40)1...12/12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1.06 (40) | |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | (40) |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.57 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 71.43 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 78.57 | 75.72 | 72.86 | 70.00 | 67.14 | 64.29 | 64.29 | 67.14 | 70.00 | 72.86 | 75.72 | 78.57 | | | |
| | $\sum(44)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 857.16 | (44) | | |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 116.52 | 101.91 | 105.16 | 91.68 | 87.97 | 75.91 | 70.34 | 80.72 | 81.69 | 95.20 | 103.92 | 112.85 | | | |
| | $\sum(45)1...12 =$ | | | | | | | | | | | 1123.87 | (45) | | |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 17.48 | 15.29 | 15.77 | 13.75 | 13.20 | 11.39 | 10.55 | 12.11 | 12.25 | 14.28 | 15.59 | 16.93 | (46) | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (56) | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (57) | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (59) | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.41 | 22.04 | 24.40 | 23.61 | 24.39 | 23.60 | 24.39 | 24.39 | 23.61 | 24.40 | 23.62 | 24.41 | (61) | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 140.93 | 123.96 | 129.57 | 115.29 | 112.37 | 99.52 | 94.73 | 105.11 | 105.29 | 119.60 | 127.53 | 137.25 | (62) | | |

Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (63)

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 140.93 | 123.96 | 129.57 | 115.29 | 112.37 | 99.52 | 94.73 | 105.11 | 105.29 | 119.60 | 127.53 | 137.25 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

$\Sigma(64)1...12 = 1411.15$ (64)

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 44.85 | 39.40 | 41.07 | 36.39 | 35.35 | 31.14 | 29.49 | 32.94 | 33.06 | 37.75 | 40.46 | 43.62 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (65)

5. Internal gains

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 | 94.06 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (66)

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 30.99 | 27.53 | 22.39 | 16.95 | 12.67 | 10.70 | 11.56 | 15.02 | 20.16 | 25.60 | 29.88 | 31.85 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (67)

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 203.50 | 205.61 | 200.29 | 188.96 | 174.66 | 161.22 | 152.24 | 150.13 | 155.45 | 166.78 | 181.08 | 194.52 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (68)

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 | 45.97 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (69)

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (70)

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 | -62.70 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (71)

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 60.28 | 58.63 | 55.20 | 50.54 | 47.51 | 43.25 | 39.63 | 44.27 | 45.92 | 50.74 | 56.19 | 58.63 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (72)

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 375.09 | 372.09 | 358.20 | 336.77 | 315.17 | 295.49 | 283.76 | 289.75 | 301.86 | 323.45 | 347.48 | 365.33 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (73)

6. Solar gains

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|

NorthWest $\frac{0.77}{\text{box}} \times \frac{4.52}{\text{box}} \times \frac{11.28}{\text{box}} \times 0.9 \times \frac{0.63}{\text{box}} \times \frac{0.70}{\text{box}} = \frac{15.59}{\text{box}}$ (81)

SouthEast $\frac{0.77}{\text{box}} \times \frac{3.80}{\text{box}} \times \frac{36.79}{\text{box}} \times 0.9 \times \frac{0.63}{\text{box}} \times \frac{0.70}{\text{box}} = \frac{42.73}{\text{box}}$ (77)

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m... (82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 58.32 | 104.51 | 156.75 | 217.27 | 264.39 | 271.74 | 258.13 | 221.56 | 177.48 | 119.21 | 70.79 | 49.30 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|

 (83)

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 433.41 | 476.60 | 514.95 | 554.04 | 579.56 | 567.23 | 541.89 | 511.31 | 479.34 | 442.66 | 418.27 | 414.63 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

 (84)

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| |
|-------|
| 21.00 |
|-------|

 (85)

Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.87 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.39 | 0.43 | 0.66 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (86)

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.17 | 20.31 | 20.52 | 20.77 | 20.93 | 20.99 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.97 | 20.77 | 20.43 | 20.13 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (87)

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20.01 | 20.02 | 20.02 | 20.03 | 20.03 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.05 | 20.04 | 20.03 | 20.03 | 20.02 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

 (88)

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.46 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.58 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

 (89)

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.94 | 19.14 | 19.44 | 19.78 | 19.97 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.04 | 20.02 | 19.79 | 19.32 | 18.90 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.58 | 19.75 | 20.01 | 20.30 | 20.47 | 20.54 | 20.54 | 20.54 | 20.51 | 20.30 | 19.90 | 19.55 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.43 | 19.60 | 19.86 | 20.15 | 20.32 | 20.39 | 20.39 | 20.39 | 20.36 | 20.15 | 19.75 | 19.40 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.61 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 0.98 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 422.96 | 457.69 | 476.35 | 464.45 | 395.96 | 274.90 | 181.88 | 190.77 | 292.58 | 381.77 | 399.95 | 406.33 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 750.46 | 727.44 | 659.37 | 548.60 | 419.44 | 277.91 | 182.21 | 191.35 | 302.40 | 464.65 | 618.49 | 746.40 | (97) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| 243.66 | 181.27 | 136.17 | 60.58 | 17.47 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 61.66 | 157.35 | 253.01 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| 262.28 | 195.13 | 146.57 | 65.21 | 18.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 66.37 | 169.38 | 272.34 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 88.93 | 88.83 | 88.61 | 88.18 | 87.64 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.17 | 88.72 | 88.97 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 158.48 | 139.55 | 146.21 | 130.75 | 128.21 | 113.99 | 108.51 | 120.40 | 120.61 | 135.65 | 143.75 | 154.27 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside (230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit (230c)

boiler flue fan (230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 148.34 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 218.93 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 3163.76 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 41.62 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 55.69 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 19.57 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 28.88 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 265.76 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | 1.23 | (257) |
| SAP value | 82.85 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | 83 | (258) |
| SAP band | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 0.216 | = | 258.36 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 0.216 | = | 345.68 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 604.04 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 0.519 | = | 76.99 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 0.519 | = | 113.63 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 794.66 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 17.35 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 88.27 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 88 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 1196.10 | x | 1.22 | = | 1459.24 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1600.39 | x | 1.22 | = | 1952.48 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 3411.72 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 148.34 | x | 3.07 | = | 455.40 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 218.93 | x | 3.07 | = | 672.12 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 4539.24 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 99.11 | (273) |

This design submission has been carried out using Approved SAP software. It has been prepared from plans and specifications and may not reflect the property as constructed.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Assessor name | Mr Stuart Searle | Assessor number | 3519 |
| Client | Avis Appleton & Associates | Last modified | 14/09/2016 |
| Address | PT6 Liffords Place, London, SW13 | | |

1. Overall dwelling dimensions

| | Area (m ²) | Average storey height (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Lowest occupied | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (1a) | <input type="text" value="2.50"/> (2a) | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (3a) |
| Total floor area | (1a) + (1b) + (1c) + (1d)...(1n) = | | <input type="text" value="79.10"/> (4) |
| Dwelling volume | (3a) + (3b) + (3c) + (3d)...(3n) = | | <input type="text" value="197.75"/> (5) |

2. Ventilation rate

| | | m ³ per hour |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of chimneys | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6a) |
| Number of open flues | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 20 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (6b) |
| Number of intermittent fans | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7a) |
| Number of passive vents | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 10 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7b) |
| Number of flueless gas fires | <input type="text" value="0"/> x 40 = | <input type="text" value="0"/> (7c) |

| | Air changes per hour |
|---|---|
| Infiltration due to chimneys, flues, fans, PSVs | (6a) + (6b) + (7a) + (7b) + (7c) = <input type="text" value="0"/> ÷ (5) = <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (8) |

If a pressurisation test has been carried out or is intended, proceed to (17), otherwise continue from (9) to (16)

Air permeability value, q₅₀, expressed in cubic metres per hour per square metre of envelope area (17)

If based on air permeability value, then (18) = [(17) ÷ 20] + (8), otherwise (18) = (16) (18)

Number of sides on which the dwelling is sheltered (19)

Shelter factor 1 - [0.075 x (19)] = (20)

Infiltration rate incorporating shelter factor (18) x (20) = (21)

Infiltration rate modified for monthly wind speed:

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Monthly average wind speed from Table U2 | <input type="text" value="5.10"/> | <input type="text" value="5.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.90"/> | <input type="text" value="4.40"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.80"/> | <input type="text" value="3.70"/> | <input type="text" value="4.00"/> | <input type="text" value="4.30"/> | <input type="text" value="4.50"/> | <input type="text" value="4.70"/> |

| Wind factor (22)m ÷ 4 |
|---|
| <input type="text" value="1.28"/> <input type="text" value="1.25"/> <input type="text" value="1.23"/> <input type="text" value="1.10"/> <input type="text" value="1.08"/> <input type="text" value="0.95"/> <input type="text" value="0.95"/> <input type="text" value="0.93"/> <input type="text" value="1.00"/> <input type="text" value="1.08"/> <input type="text" value="1.13"/> <input type="text" value="1.18"/> (22a) |

| Adjusted infiltration rate (allowing for shelter and wind factor) (21) x (22a)m |
|---|
| <input type="text" value="0.16"/> <input type="text" value="0.16"/> <input type="text" value="0.16"/> <input type="text" value="0.14"/> <input type="text" value="0.14"/> <input type="text" value="0.12"/> <input type="text" value="0.12"/> <input type="text" value="0.12"/> <input type="text" value="0.13"/> <input type="text" value="0.14"/> <input type="text" value="0.14"/> <input type="text" value="0.15"/> (22b) |

Calculate effective air change rate for the applicable case:

If mechanical ventilation: air change rate through system (23a)

If balanced with heat recovery: efficiency in % allowing for in-use factor from Table 4h (23c)

a) If balanced mechanical ventilation with heat recovery (MVHR) (22b)m + (23b) x [1 - (23c) ÷ 100]

| |
|---|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> <input type="text" value="0.27"/> <input type="text" value="0.27"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.24"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.26"/> <input type="text" value="0.26"/> (24a) |
|---|

Effective air change rate - enter (24a) or (24b) or (24c) or (24d) in (25)

| |
|--|
| <input type="text" value="0.28"/> <input type="text" value="0.27"/> <input type="text" value="0.27"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.23"/> <input type="text" value="0.24"/> <input type="text" value="0.25"/> <input type="text" value="0.26"/> <input type="text" value="0.26"/> (25) |
|--|

3. Heat losses and heat loss parameter

| Element | Gross area, m ² | Openings m ² | Net area A, m ² | U-value W/m ² K | A x U W/K | κ-value, kJ/m ² .K | A x κ, kJ/K | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Door | | | 2.10 | 1.40 | 2.94 | | (26) | | | | | |
| Window | | | 12.10 | 1.24 | 14.95 | | (27) | | | | | |
| External wall | | | 88.80 | 0.20 | 17.76 | | (29a) | | | | | |
| Roof | | | 87.01 | 0.15 | 13.05 | | (30) | | | | | |
| Total area of external elements ΣA, m ² | | | 190.01 | | | | (31) | | | | | |
| Fabric heat loss, W/K = Σ(A x U) | | | | | (26)...(30) + (32) = | 48.70 | (33) | | | | | |
| Heat capacity Cm = Σ(A x κ) | | | | | (28)...(30) + (32) + (32a)...(32e) = | N/A | (34) | | | | | |
| Thermal mass parameter (TMP) in kJ/m ² K | | | | | | 250.00 | (35) | | | | | |
| Thermal bridges: Σ(L x Ψ) calculated using Appendix K | | | | | | 17.26 | (36) | | | | | |
| Total fabric heat loss | | | | | | (33) + (36) = | 65.96 (37) | | | | | |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| Ventilation heat loss calculated monthly 0.33 x (25)m x (5) | 18.00 | 17.79 | 17.58 | 16.54 | 16.33 | 15.29 | 15.29 | 15.09 | 15.71 | 16.33 | 16.75 | 17.17 |
| Heat transfer coefficient, W/K (37)m + (38)m | 83.96 | 83.75 | 83.55 | 82.51 | 82.30 | 81.26 | 81.26 | 81.05 | 81.67 | 82.30 | 82.71 | 83.13 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(39)1...12/12 = | 82.45 | (39) |
| Heat loss parameter (HLP), W/m ² K (39)m ÷ (4) | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Average = Σ(40)1...12/12 = | 1.04 | (40) |
| Number of days in month (Table 1a) | 31.00 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 31.00 |

4. Water heating energy requirement

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Assumed occupancy, N | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.45 | (42) | |
| Annual average hot water usage in litres per day Vd,average = (25 x N) + 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 92.28 | (43) |
| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | | |
| Hot water usage in litres per day for each month Vd,m = factor from Table 1c x (43) | 101.51 | 97.82 | 94.13 | 90.44 | 86.75 | 83.05 | 83.05 | 86.75 | 90.44 | 94.13 | 97.82 | 101.51 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(44)1...12 = | 1107.39 (44) |
| Energy content of hot water used = 4.18 x Vd,m x nm x Tm/3600 kWh/month (see Tables 1b, 1c 1d) | 150.54 | 131.66 | 135.86 | 118.45 | 113.65 | 98.07 | 90.88 | 104.29 | 105.53 | 122.99 | 134.25 | 145.79 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Σ(45)1...12 = | 1451.96 (45) |
| Distribution loss 0.15 x (45)m | 22.58 | 19.75 | 20.38 | 17.77 | 17.05 | 14.71 | 13.63 | 15.64 | 15.83 | 18.45 | 20.14 | 21.87 | | |
| Water storage loss calculated for each month (55) x (41)m | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| If the vessel contains dedicated solar storage or dedicated WWHRS (56)m x [(47) - Vs] ÷ (47), else (56) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Primary circuit loss for each month from Table 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Combi loss for each month from Table 3a, 3b or 3c | 24.44 | 22.07 | 24.43 | 23.63 | 24.41 | 23.62 | 24.40 | 24.41 | 23.63 | 24.42 | 23.64 | 24.44 | | |
| Total heat required for water heating calculated for each month 0.85 x (45)m + (46)m + (57)m + (59)m + (61)m | 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 | | |
| Solar DHW input calculated using Appendix G or Appendix H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Output from water heater for each month (kWh/month) (62)m + (63)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|
| 174.98 | 153.73 | 160.29 | 142.08 | 138.07 | 121.69 | 115.28 | 128.70 | 129.16 | 147.41 | 157.89 | 170.22 | $\Sigma(64)1...12 =$ | 1739.50 | (64) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---------|------|

Heat gains from water heating (kWh/month) $0.25 \times [0.85 \times (45)m + (61)m] + 0.8 \times [(46)m + (57)m + (59)m]$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 56.16 | 49.29 | 51.28 | 45.29 | 43.89 | 38.51 | 36.32 | 40.78 | 41.00 | 47.00 | 50.55 | 54.58 | (65) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

5. Internal gains

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Metabolic gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | 146.73 | (66) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Lighting gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L9 or L9a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 51.05 | 45.34 | 36.87 | 27.91 | 20.87 | 17.62 | 19.04 | 24.74 | 33.21 | 42.17 | 49.22 | 52.47 | (67) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Appliance gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L13 or L13a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 324.70 | 328.07 | 319.58 | 301.50 | 278.69 | 257.24 | 242.91 | 239.54 | 248.04 | 266.11 | 288.93 | 310.37 | (68) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Cooking gains (calculated in Appendix L, equation L15 or L15a), also see Table 5

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | 52.12 | (69) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Pump and fan gains (Table 5a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | (70) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Losses e.g. evaporation (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | -97.82 | (71) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Water heating gains (Table 5)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 75.49 | 73.36 | 68.93 | 62.91 | 59.00 | 53.49 | 48.81 | 54.81 | 56.94 | 63.17 | 70.21 | 73.36 | (72) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Total internal gains (66)m + (67)m + (68)m + (69)m + (70)m + (71)m + (72)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 555.27 | 550.79 | 529.41 | 496.35 | 462.58 | 432.38 | 414.79 | 423.13 | 442.21 | 475.48 | 512.38 | 540.23 | (73) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

6. Solar gains

| | Access factor Table 6d | Area m ² | Solar flux W/m ² | g specific data or Table 6b | FF specific data or Table 6c | Gains W | |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------|
| SouthWest | 0.77 | 4.84 | 36.79 | 0.9 x 0.63 | 0.70 | 54.42 | (79) |
| NorthWest | 0.77 | 4.84 | 11.28 | 0.9 x 0.63 | 0.70 | 16.69 | (81) |
| SouthEast | 0.77 | 2.42 | 36.79 | 0.9 x 0.63 | 0.70 | 27.21 | (77) |

Solar gains in watts $\Sigma(74)m...(82)m$

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 98.33 | 173.03 | 251.47 | 336.26 | 399.17 | 406.19 | 387.49 | 339.04 | 280.60 | 195.20 | 118.78 | 83.49 | (83) |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|

Total gains - internal and solar (73)m + (83)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 653.59 | 723.82 | 780.88 | 832.62 | 861.75 | 838.57 | 802.28 | 762.17 | 722.81 | 670.68 | 631.16 | 623.73 | (84) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

7. Mean internal temperature (heating season)

Temperature during heating periods in the living area from Table 9, Th1(°C)

| | |
|-------|------|
| 21.00 | (85) |
|-------|------|

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains for living area n1,m (see Table 9a)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.79 | 0.60 | 0.44 | 0.48 | 0.72 | 0.93 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (86) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temp of living area T1 (steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.09 | 20.23 | 20.45 | 20.71 | 20.90 | 20.98 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 20.95 | 20.72 | 20.36 | 20.06 | (87) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Temperature during heating periods in the rest of dwelling from Table 9, Th2(°C)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 20.03 | 20.03 | 20.04 | 20.05 | 20.05 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.05 | 20.05 | 20.04 | (88) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Utilisation factor for gains for rest of dwelling n2,m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.88 | 0.74 | 0.52 | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.65 | 0.90 | 0.98 | 0.99 | (89) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Mean internal temperature in the rest of dwelling T2 (follow steps 3 to 7 in Table 9c)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 18.84 | 19.05 | 19.35 | 19.72 | 19.96 | 20.05 | 20.06 | 20.06 | 20.02 | 19.74 | 19.24 | 18.80 | (90) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Living area fraction

Living area ÷ (4) = (91)

Mean internal temperature for the whole dwelling fLA x T1 +(1 - fLA) x T2

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.38 | 19.56 | 19.83 | 20.15 | 20.37 | 20.46 | 20.47 | 20.47 | 20.43 | 20.17 | 19.73 | 19.35 | (92) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

Apply adjustment to the mean internal temperature from Table 4e where appropriate

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 19.23 | 19.41 | 19.68 | 20.00 | 20.22 | 20.31 | 20.32 | 20.32 | 20.28 | 20.02 | 19.58 | 19.20 | (93) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

8. Space heating requirement

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Utilisation factor for gains, ηm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.99 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.88 | 0.75 | 0.54 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.67 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.99 | (94) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Useful gains, ηmGm, W (94)m x (84)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 643.93 | 705.06 | 740.69 | 734.37 | 643.29 | 455.56 | 301.29 | 316.12 | 481.03 | 602.97 | 613.41 | 616.27 | (95) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Monthly average external temperature from Table U1

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 4.30 | 4.90 | 6.50 | 8.90 | 11.70 | 14.60 | 16.60 | 16.40 | 14.10 | 10.60 | 7.10 | 4.20 | (96) |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|

Heat loss rate for mean internal temperature, Lm, W [(39)m x [(93)m - (96)m]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|
| 1253.95 | 1215.49 | 1101.14 | 915.98 | 700.94 | 463.67 | 302.16 | 317.61 | 504.53 | 774.98 | 1032.07 | 1247.08 | (97) |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|

Space heating requirement, kWh/month 0.024 x [(97)m - (95)m] x (41)m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| 453.86 | 343.01 | 268.18 | 130.76 | 42.90 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 127.98 | 301.44 | 469.32 | (98) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|

Σ(98)1...5, 10...12 = (98)

Space heating requirement kWh/m²/year

(98) ÷ (4) = (99)

9a. Energy requirements - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

Space heating

Fraction of space heat from secondary/supplementary system (table 11)

(201)

Fraction of space heat from main system(s)

1 - (201) = (202)

Fraction of space heat from main system 2

(202)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 1

(202) x [1- (203)] = (204)

Fraction of total space heat from main system 2

(202) x (203) = (205)

Efficiency of main system 1 (%)

(206)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Space heating fuel (main system 1), kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 488.55 | 369.23 | 288.67 | 140.75 | 46.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 137.76 | 324.47 | 505.19 | (211) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(211)1...5, 10...12 = (211)

Water heating

Efficiency of water heater

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89.16 | 89.08 | 88.91 | 88.53 | 87.90 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 87.30 | 88.49 | 88.99 | 89.19 | (217) |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

Water heating fuel, kWh/month

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 196.25 | 172.58 | 180.28 | 160.49 | 157.07 | 139.40 | 132.05 | 147.42 | 147.95 | 166.58 | 177.43 | 190.85 | (219) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|

Σ(219a)1...12 = (219)

Annual totals

Space heating fuel - main system 1

Water heating fuel

Electricity for pumps, fans and electric keep-hot (Table 4f)

mechanical ventilation fans - balanced, extract or positive input from outside

(230a)

central heating pump or water pump within warm air heating unit

(230c)

boiler flue fan

(230e)

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------|-------|
| Total electricity for the above, kWh/year | | | | | 225.78 | (231) |
| Electricity for lighting (Appendix L) | | | | | 360.60 | (232) |
| Total delivered energy for all uses | | | | (211)...(221) + (231) + (232)...(237b) = | 4855.53 | (238) |

10a. Fuel costs - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Fuel kWh/year | | Fuel price | | Fuel cost £/year | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2300.80 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 80.07 | (240) |
| Water heating | 1968.35 | x | 3.48 | x 0.01 = | 68.50 | (247) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 29.78 | (249) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 13.19 | x 0.01 = | 47.56 | (250) |
| Additional standing charges | | | | | 120.00 | (251) |
| Total energy cost | | | | (240)...(242) + (245)...(254) = | 345.91 | (255) |

11a. SAP rating - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Energy cost deflator (Table 12) | | 0.42 | (256) |
| Energy cost factor (ECF) | | 1.17 | (257) |
| SAP value | | 83.67 | |
| SAP rating (section 13) | | 84 | (258) |
| SAP band | | B | |

12a. CO₂ emissions - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Emission factor kg CO ₂ /kWh | | Emissions kg CO ₂ /year | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2300.80 | x | 0.216 | = | 496.97 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1968.35 | x | 0.216 | = | 425.16 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 922.14 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 0.519 | = | 117.18 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 0.519 | = | 187.15 | (268) |
| Total CO ₂ , kg/year | | | | (265)...(271) = | 1226.47 | (272) |
| Dwelling CO ₂ emission rate | | | | (272) ÷ (4) = | 15.51 | (273) |
| EI value | | | | | 86.76 | |
| EI rating (section 14) | | | | | 87 | (274) |
| EI band | | | | | B | |

13a. Primary energy - individual heating systems including micro-CHP

| | Energy kWh/year | | Primary factor | | Primary Energy kWh/year | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| Space heating - main system 1 | 2300.80 | x | 1.22 | = | 2806.97 | (261) |
| Water heating | 1968.35 | x | 1.22 | = | 2401.39 | (264) |
| Space and water heating | | | | (261) + (262) + (263) + (264) = | 5208.36 | (265) |
| Pumps and fans | 225.78 | x | 3.07 | = | 693.16 | (267) |
| Electricity for lighting | 360.60 | x | 3.07 | = | 1107.04 | (268) |
| Primary energy kWh/year | | | | | 7008.56 | (272) |
| Dwelling primary energy rate kWh/m ² /year | | | | | 88.60 | (273) |